

Pegelo ya Kharikhulamo ya Bosetšhaba

*Pegelo ya Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo
le Tlhatlhobo*



*Kgato ya Magareng
Mephato 4-6*





basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**PEGELOYA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMO LE TLHATLHOBO
MEPHATO 4-6**

SETSWANA PYOTALELETSO YA NTLHA

Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0577-7

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
 - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
 - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

DITENG

KAROLO 1: MATSENO A PEGELO YA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMO LE TLHATLHOBHO 3

1.1 Lemorago3

1.2 Thadiso3

1.3 Maikaelelo a kakaretso a kharikhulamo ya aforika borwa4

1.4 Kabo ya nako 6

1.4.1 Kgato ya Motheo6

1.4.2 Kgato ya Magareng6

1.4.3 Kgato e Kgolwane 7

1.4.4 Mephato 10-127

KAROLO 2: GO ITSISE DIPUO 8

2.1 Dipuo mo Pegelong ya Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo le Tlhatlhobo8

2.1.1 Maemo a puo8

2.1.2 Dikgono tsa puo9

2.1.3 Melebo ya go ruta puo 13

2.2 Kabo ya nako mo kharikhulamong ya Puo Tlaleletso ya Ntlha14

2.3 Didiriswa/ditlhokego tsa go ruta le go ithuta.....15

KAROLO 3: DITENG LE DITHULAGANYO TSA GO RUTA DIKGONO TSA PUO TLALELETSO YA NTLHA MO KGATONG YA MAGARENG..... 16

3.1 Thadiso ya dikgono, diteng le ditogamaano16

3.2 Go phatlhalatsa ditlhangwa go ralala mephato 4-6.....23

3.2.1 Lenane la phatlhalatso ya ditlhangwa23

3.2.2 Tshobokanyo ya mefuta ya ditlhangwa go ralala kgato25

3.2.3 Boleele jwa ditlhangwa tsa Puo Tlaleletso ya Ntlha (tse di tla tlhagisiwang ke barutwana).....31

3.2.4 Boleele jwa ditlhangwa tsa Puo Tlaleletso ya Ntlha (tse barutwana ba tshwanetseng go di ithuta)31

3.2.5 Tlotlofoko e e tshwanetseng go fitlhelelwa ke barutwana ba Puo Tlaleletso ya Ntlha32

3.3 Dithulaganyo tsa go ruta32

3.3.1 Mokgwa o ditlhangwa di golaganang ka teng mo tshekong ya dibeke tse pedi32

3.3.2 Mokgwa o ditlhangwa/ditirwana di latelanang ka ona go ralala tsheko ya dibeke tse pedi32

3.3.3 Mofuta wa ditlhangwa tse di rebotsweng le tse di atlanegesiwang.....32

3.3.4 Palo ya ditlhangwa tsa botlhokwa mo tshekong ya dibeke tse pedi33

3.3.5 Ka mo dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tsona di lebelelwang ka teng.33

3. 4 Diteng le dithulaganyo tsa go ruta Setswana Puo Tlaleletso ya Ntlha34

KAROLO 4: TLHATLHOBO. 106

4. 1 Matseno106

4. 2 Tlathhobo e e sa tlhomamang kgotsa ya letsatsi le letsatsi107

4. 3 Tlathhobo e e tlhomameng108

 4.3.1 Ditlhokego tsa tlathhobo e e tlhomameng ya Puo Tlaleletso ya Ntlha e ne e le temana fela..... 108

 4.3.2 Mefuta ya tlathhobo e e tlhomameng ya diteng tsa Puotlaleletso 109

4. 4 Lenaneo la tlathhobo 111

4. 5 Go rekota le go bega121

4. 6 Tekanyetso ya ditiro tsa tlathhobo121

4. 7 Kakaretso122

LENAANEFOKO123

KAROLO 1: MATSENO A PEGELO YA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMO LE TLHATLHOBO

1.1 LEMORAGO

Pegelo ya Kharikhulamo ya Bosetšhaba Mephato R-12 (NCS) e tlhalosa pholisi ya kharikhulamo le tlhatlho bo mo dikolong.

Go tokafatsa tiragatso e, Pegelo ya Kharikhulamo ya Bosetšhaba e ne ya mametlelelwa ka dimametlelelo tse di tla diragadiwang ka Firikgong 2012. Tokomana e le nngwe e e sobokantsweng ya Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo le Tlhatlho bo ya serutwa se sengwe le se sengwe, e ne ya kwalwa go emisetsa Dipegelo tsa Dirutwa, Dikaedi tsa Lenaneothuto le Dikaedi tsa Tlhatlho bo ya Dirutwa Mephato ya R-12 tsa bogologolo.

1.2 THADISO

- (a) *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12 (Firikgong 2012)* e emela pegelo ya pholisi ya go ithuta le go ruta mo dikolong tsa Aforika Borwa mme e na le tse di latelang:
- (i) Pegelo ya Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo le Tlhatlho bo ya serutwa se sengwe le se sengwe sa sekolo se se amogetsweng;
 - (ii) Pegelo ya Pholisi ya, *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; le*
 - (iii) Pegelo ya Pholisi ya, *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Firikgong 2012)*.
- (b) The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12 (Firikgong 2012)* e emela dipegelo tse pedi tsa kharikhulamo ya bosetšhaba tsa ga jaana, tsona ke:
- (i) *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9, Government Gazette No. 23406 of 31 May 2002, le*
 - (ii) *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12 Government Gazettes, No. 25545 of 6 October 2003 and No. 27594 of 17 May 2005.*
- (c) Dipegelo tsa kharikhulamo ya bosetšhaba tse di akanngwang go ka dirisiwa mo ditemanengpotlana tsa b(i) le (ii) di na le dipegelo tsa pholisi tse di latelang tse di tla khutlisiwang ka tatelano ke *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12 (Firikgong 2012) mo pakeng ya go tloga ka 2012-2014:*
- (i) Lekala la Thuto/Lenaneo la Serutwa, Dikaedi tsa Lenaneothuto, Dikaedi tsa Tlhatlho bo ya Dirutwa tsa Mephato R-9 le Mephato 10-12;
 - (ii) Pegelo ya Pholisi ya *National Policy on assessment and qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band*, e e tlhamilweng sešwa mo *Government Notice No. 124 in Government Gazette No. 29626 of 12 February 2007;*
 - (iii) Pegelo ya Pholisi ya the *National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*, e e tlhamilweng sešwa mo *Government Gazette No. 27819 of 20 July 2005;*

- (iv) Pegelo ya Pholisi ya *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*, e e mabapi le barutwana ba ba nang le ditlhokego tse di kgethegileng, e e phasaladitsweng mo *Government Gazette, No. 29466* of 11 December 2006, e akareditswe mo pegelong ya pholisi ya *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; le
 - (v) Pegelo ya Pholisi ya *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*, e e mabapi le *the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12)*, e e tlhamilweng sešwa mo *Government Notice No. 1267* in *Government Gazette No. 29467* of 11 December 2006.
- (d) Pegelo ya Pholisi ya *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*, le dikarolo tse di mo Pholiseng ya Kharikhulamo le Tlhatlhobo jaaka e akannngwang mo Dikgaolong 2, 3 le 4 tsa pegelo e, tse di agang melao le boleng jwa *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. Ka jalo go ya ka karolo 6A ya *South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996)*, e aga motheo o Tona ya Thuto ya Motheo e ka tlhomamisang dipelo tse di lekaneng tsa boleng, gammogo le thulaganyo le tsamaiso ya tlhatlhobo ya diphitlhelelo tsa barutwana e e ka dirisiwang mo dikolong tsa botlhe le mo dikolong tse di ikemetseng ka nosi.

1.3 MAIKAELELO A KAKARETSO A KHARIKHULAMO YA AFORIKA BORWA

- (a) Pegelo ya Kharikhulamo ya Bosetšhaba Mephato R-12 e tlhagisa kitso, dikgono le meetlo e e tshwanelwang ke go ithutiwa mo dikolong tsa Aforika Borwa. Kharikhulamo e ikaelela go netefatsa gore barutwana ba bona le go diragatsa kitso le dikgono ka ditsela tse di nang le bokao mo matselong a bona. Mo ntlheng e, kharikhulamo e godisa kakanyo ya go tsepamisa kitso ka bokao jwa tikologo, e ntse e sisimoga (tsibogela) botlhokwa jwa lefatshe ka bophara.
- (b) Pegelo ya Kharikhulamo ya Bosetšhaba Mephato R-12, e arabela maikaelelo a:
 - go tlamela barutwana, go sa kgathalesege lemorago la ikonomi ya loago, lotso, bong, bokgoni jwa mmele kgotsa bokgoni jwa botlhale, le kitso, dikgono le meetlo tse di tlhokegang go ikgotsofatsa le botsayakarolo jo bo nang le bokao mo loagong jaaka baagi ba naga e e gololesegileng;
 - e tlamela phitlhelelo ya thuto e e kwa godimo;
 - go kaela phetogelo ya barutwana go tswa go thuto ya ditheo go ya go lefelo la tiro; le
 - go tlamela bathati ka tshedimose tse e lekaneng ya dikgono tsa morutwana.
- (c) Pegelo ya Kharikhulamo ya Bosetšhaba Mephato R-12 e ikaegile ka metheo e e latelang:
 - *Phetogo ya loago*; e netefatsa gore go sa lekalekaneng mo go tsa thuto go go fetileng go a siamisiwa, le gore ditšhono tse di lekalekanang tsa thuto di neelwa baagi botlhe;
 - *Go ithuta go go tlhaga gape go tseneletse*, go rotloetsa molebo o o tlhaga e le o o tseneletseng mo thutong, boemong jwa go rutiwa ga go neelwa dinnete go go seng tlhaga e bile go sa tsenelela;
 - *Kitso e e kwa godimo le dikgono tse di kwa godimo*; bonnye jwa maemo a kitso le dikgono tse di tshwanetseng go fitlhelelwa mo mophatong o mongwe le o mongwe di totobaditswe le go beelwa seemo se se kwa godimo, seemo se se fitlhelegang mo dirutweng tsotlhe;

- *Tsweletso*; diteng le bokao jwa mophato o mongwe le o mongwe di supa tsweletso go tloga go e e bonolo go fitlha go e e gwethang tlhaloganyo;
- *Ditshwanelo tsa botho, boakaretsi, bosiamisi jwa tikologo le loago*; go tsenyeletsa melawana le ditlwaelo tsa bosiamisi jwa tikologo le loago le ditshwanelo tsa botho jaaka di tlhalosiwa mo Molaotheong wa Aforika Borwa. Pegelo ya Kharikhulamo ya Bosetšhaba Mephato R-12. (Ka kakaretso) e bosisi mo dintlheng tsa dipharologano di tshwana le lehuma, go tlhoka tekatekano, lotso, bong, puo, kgolo, bogole le dintlha tse dingwe.
- *Go totobatsa botlhokwa jwa tsamaiso ya kitso ditso*; go lemoga ditiragalo (hisetori) le boswa jo bo humileng jwa naga e jaaka dintlha tse di botlhokwa tse di nonotshang meetlo e e leng teng mo Molaotheong; le
- *Go ikanyega, boleng le nonofo*; go tlamela thuto e e ka bapisiwang le ya dinaga tse dingwe ka boleng, go anama le boteng

(d) Pegelo ya Kharikhulamo ya Bosetšhaba Mephato R-12 e ikaelela go tlhagisa barutwana ba ba kgonang go:

- lemoga le go rarabolola mathata gape ba tsaya ditshwetso ba akanya ka tsenelelo e bile ba na le boitlhamedi.
- dira ka katlego ba le bosii, kana ba na le ba bangwe e le karolo ya setlhopha;
- ithulaganya, go itsamaisa le go tsamaisa ditiro tsa bona ka boikarabelo le ka nonofo.
- kgobokanya, sekaseka, rulaganya le go tlhatlhoba tshedimosetso ka tsenelelo;
- tlhaeletsana ka nonofo ba dirisa dikgono tsa pono, matshwao kgotsa dikgono tsa puo mo mekgweng e e farologaneng;
- dirisa saense le thekenoloji ka nonofo le ka tsenelelo ba supa boikarabelo mo tikologong le mo boitekanelong jwa ba bangwe; le
- bontsha go tlhaloganya lefatshe jaaka thulaganyo ya ditsamaiso tse di amanang ka go lemoga gore dikaelo tsa tharabololo ya mathata ga di tlhagelele di le tsosi.

(e) Boakaretsi bo tshwanetse go nna karolokônôkônô ya thulaganyo, ipaakanyo le go ruta mo sekolong se sengwe le se sengwe. Se, se ka diragala fa fela barutabana botlhe ba nna le tlhaloganyo e e edileng ya go lemoga le go arabela dikgoreletsi tsa go ithuta le go rulaganyetsa dipharologano.

Ntlhagolo mo go tsamaiseng boakaretsi ke go netefatsa gore dikgoreletsi di a lemogiwa le go arabelwa ke ditlhopha tsotlhe tsa tshegetso mo loagong lwa sekolo, go akaretsa barutabana, ditlhopha tsa tshegetso tsa dikgaolothuto, ditlhopha tsa tshegetso tse di mo ditheong, batsadi le dikolo tse di kgethegileng jaaka ditikatikwe tse di tswelang morafe mosola ka kakaretso. Go arabela dikgoreletsi mo phaposiborutelong, barutabana ba tshwanetse go dirisa ditogamaano tse di farologaneng tsa dipharologano tsa kharikhulamo jaaka tse di akareditsweng mo Dikaeding tsa Go Ruta le Go Ithuta ga Boakaretsi tsa Lefapha la Thuto ya Motheo (2010). (*Department of Basic Education's Guidelines for inclusive teaching and learning (2010)*).

1.4 KABO YA NAKO

1.4.1 Kgato ya Motheo

(a) Nako ya go ruta mo Kgatong ya Motheo ke e e latelang

SERUTWA	MOPHATO R (DIURA)	MEPHATO 1-2 (DIURA)	MEPHATO 3 (DIURA)
Puo ya Gae	10	7/8	7/8
Puo Tlaleletso ya Ntlha		2/3	3/4
Dipalo	7	7	7
Dikgono tsa Botshelo	6	6	7
• Kitso ya Tshimologo	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Botshweretsi jwa Boitlhamedi	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Thuto ya Ikatiso ya Mmele	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Thuto ya boitekanelo jwa motho le loago	(1)	(1)	(1)
GOTLHE	23	23	25

(b) Nako ya go ruta ya Mephato R, 1 le 2 ke diura di le 23 mme ya Mophato 3 ke diura di le 25.

(c) Diura di le 10 mo dipuong di abetswe Mephato R-2 mme diura di le 11 ke tsa Mophato 2. Bogolo jwa diura di le 8 le bonnye jwa diura di le 7 di abetswe Puo ya Gae, bonnye jwa diura di le 2 le bogolo jwa diura di le 3 di abetswe Puotlaleletso mo Mephatong 1-2. Mo Mophatong 3 bogolo jwa diura di le 8 le bonnye jwa diura di le 7 di abetswe Puo ya Gae fa bonnye jwa diura di le 3 le bogolo jwa diura di le 4 di abetswe Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha.

(d) Mo serutweng sa Dikgono tsa Botshelo, Kitso ya Tshimologo e abetswe ura e le 1 mo Mephatong R-2 le diura di le 2 jaaka go kailwe ka diura tse di mo masakaneng mo mophatong wa 3.

1.4.2 Kgato ya Magareng

(b) Nako ya go ruta mo Kgatong ya Magareng ke e e latelang:

SERUTWA	DIURA
Puo ya Gae	6
Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha	5
Dipalo	6
Disaense tsa Tlhago le Thekenoloji	3, 5
Disaense tsa Loago	3
Dikgono tsa Botshelo	4
• Botshweretsi jwa Boitlhamedi	(1, 5)
• Thuto ya Ikatiso ya Mmele	(1)
• Thuto ya boitekanelo jwa motho le loago	(1, 5)
GOTLHE	27, 5

1.4.3 Kgato e Kgolwane

(a) Nako ya go ruta mo Kgatong e Kgolwane ke e e latelang:

SERUTWA	DIURA
Puo ya Gae	5
Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha	4
Dipalo	4, 5
Disaense tsa Tlhago	3
Disaense tsa Loago	3
Thekenoloji	2
Disaense tsa Botsamaisi le Ikonomi	2
Tebanyo le Botshelo	2
Botshweretsi jwa Boithlamedi	2
GOTLHE	27, 5

1.4.4 Mephato 10-12

(a) Nako ya go ruta mo Mephatong 10-12 ke e e latelang:

SERUTWA	Kabo ya nako mo bekeng (diura)
Puo ya Gae	4. 5
Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha	4. 5
Dipalo	4. 5
Tebanyo le Botshelo	2
Bonnye jwa dirutwa dingwe le dingwe tse tharo di tlhophiwa go tswa mo Setlhopheng sa B Mametlelelo B, Mananeo B1-B8 a pegelo ya pholisi ya <i>National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12</i> , e le mabapi le go ya ka mabaka a a botswang pele go dumelanwa ka ona mo ditemaneng tsa 28 tsa pegelo ya pholisi e e bolelwang.	12 (3x4 diura)
GOTLHE	27. 5

Nako e e abilweng ya beke e ka dirisediwa bonnye dirutwa tsa NCS tse di tlhokegang jaaka go kailwe fa godimo, e bile e se ke ya dirisediwa dirutwa dipe tsa tlaleletso tse di okeditsweng mo lenaneong la dirutwa. Fa morutwana a ka eletsa go oketsa dirutwa, nako e e okeditsweng e abelwe go rutiwa ga dirutwa tse.

KAROLO 2: GO ITSISE DIPUO

2.1 DIPUO MO PEGELONG YA PHOLISI YA BOSETŠHABA YA KHARIKHULAMO LE TLHATLHOBO

Puo ke sediriswa sa mogopolo le tllhaeletsano. Gape ke mokgwa wa setso le temogo ya bontle o ka tlwaelo o arogangwang mo gare ga batho go dira gore lefatshe le ba tshelang mo go lona le nne le bokao jo bo botoka. Go ithuta go dirisa puo ka botlalo go kgontsha barutwana go fitlhelela kitso, go tllhalosa boitshupo jwa bona, maikutlo le dikakanyo, go dirisana le ba bangwe le go laola lefatshe la bona. E tllmela barutwana ka ditshwantsho le dikakanyo tse di humileng, tse di maatla, tse di tseneletseng tse di ka dirisiwang go dira lefatshe la bona le tokafale go feta sekao. le ntse; le itshekile go feta sekao. le ntse. Ke ka tiriso ya puo gore pharologanyo ya setso le dikamano tsa loago di thadisiwang le go tllhamiwa, mme ke ka puo gore ditllhangwa di ka fetolwang, ga anamisiwa le go phepafadiwa.

2.1.1 Maemo a Puo

Go ithuta puo mo Kgatong ya Magareng, go akaretsa dipuo tsotllhe tsa semmuso mo Aforika Borwa, e bong, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga – gammogo le Puo ya Matshwao le Dipuo tse e seng tsa Semmuso. Dipuo tse, di ka rutiwa ka maemo a a farologaneng.

Puo ya Gae ke puo ya ntlha e e fitllhelelwang ke barutwana. Le fa go le jalo, bontsi jwa dikolo tsa Aforika Borwa ga di rute dipuo tsa gae tsa barutwana ba bangwe ba ba ikwadisitseng mme e na le puo e le nngwe kgotsa tse pedi tse di rutiwang ka maemo a puo ya gae. Ka ntlha ya se, maina a Puo ya Gae le Puotllaleletso ya Ntlha akaya botswerere jwa maemo a puo e e rutiwang ka ona e seng puo ya gae kgotsa e e fitllheletsweng (sekao. mo di Puotllaleletsong). Ka ntlha ya maikaelelo a pholisi e, kumako nngwe le nngwe ya puo ya gae e tshwanetse go tllhalogangwa gore e kaya maemo mme e seng puo ka boyona.

Maemo a Puo ya Gae e tllmela botswerere jwa puo jo bo senolang dikgono tsa tllhaeletsano ya dikamano tsa botho tse di tllhokagalang mo maemong a loago le mo maemong a tllhaloganyo ya tsa botllhalefi a a leng botllhokwa mo go ithuteng go ralala kharikhulamo. Go na le kgatelelo mo go rutiweng ga dikgono tsa go reetsa, go bua, go buisa le go kwala mo maemong a a puo. Kgato e, e tllmela barutwana gape ka bokao jo bo tllhamaletseng, temogo ya bontle le bokgoni jwa go nna le dikakanyo jo bo tlla ba tllmelang ka bokgoni jwa go tllhama dilo gape, go akanya le go matlafatsa go tllhaloganya lefatshe le ba tshelang mo go lona. Le fa go le jalo, kgatelelo le kabo ya maduo a dikgono tsa go reetsa le go bua, go tlloga ka Mophato wa 7 go ya kwa pele, di kwa tllase go na le tsa go buisa le go kwala.

Puotllaleletso ya Ntlha e raya puo e e seng puo ya gae mme fela e dirisiwa mo tllhaeletsanong e e rileng mo setšhabeng e e leng puo ya go ithuta le go ruta. Kharikhulamo e neela tshegetso e e maatla go barutwana ba ba tlla dirisang puo ya bona ya Puotllaleletso ya ntlha, sekao. Puo ya go ithuta le go ruta . Kwa bokhutlong jwa Mophato 9 barutwana ba tshwanetse ba bo ba kgona go dirisa Puo ya Gae le Puotllaleletso ka nonofo le ka botshepegi mo maitllhomong a a farologaneng, go akaretsa le go ithuta .

Mo Aforika- Borwa, bontsi jwa barutwana ba simolola go dirisa Puotllaleletso e e leng English jaaka puo ya bona ya Go ithuta le Go ruta mo mophatong 4. Ka jalo, go raya gore ba tshwanetse go fitllhelela bokgoni jwa maemo a a kwa godimo mo English kwa bokhutlong jwa mophato 3.

Maemo a Puotllaleletso ya Ntlha a tseela gore barutwana ga ba na kitso epe ya puo fa ba goroga kwa sekolong. Mo dingwageng tsa ntlha tsa sekolo go tllhomiwa mogopolo mo go ageng bokgoni jwa morutwana jwa go tllhaloganya le go e bua puo – motheo wa dikgono tsa tllhaeletsano ya dikgolagano tsa botho. Mo Mephatong ya 2 le 3 barutwana ba

simolola go aga kitso ya puo mo motheong o wa tiro ya molomo. Gape ba diragatsa dikgono tsa puo tse ba setseng ba di ithutile mo Puong ya Gae.

Mo Dikgatong tsa Magareng le tse Dikgolwane, barutwana ba tswela go tiisa dikgono tsa go reetsa, go bua, go buisa le go kwala. Mo kgatong e, bontsi jwa bana bo rutiwa ka Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha, e bile ba tshwanetse go e senolelwa thata. Kgatelelo e kgolo e abelwa go dirisetsa Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha ka maikaelelo a go akanya le go ntsha mabaka. Se, se kgontsha barutwana go aga dikgono tsa maemo a tlhologanyo ya botlhalefi, tse ba di tlhokang mo dirutweng tsa Saense le Setswana. Ba tshwaragana le ditlangwa tsa dikwalo le go simolola go aga bokgoni jwa temogo ya bontle le go tshwantsha mo Puotlaleletsong ya bona.

Barutwana ba tshwanetse gore fa ba goroga mo Kgato e kgolwane, ba bo ba tlhologanya Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha mabapi le dikgono tsa dikgolagano tsa botho le maemo a tlhologanyo ya tsa botlhalefi. Le fa go ntse jalo, boammaaruri ke gore barutwana ba bantsi mo kemong e ga ba kgone go tlhaleletsana sentle ka Puotlaleletso ya bona. Kgwetlho mo kgatong ya magareng ke go tlamela barutwana ba ka tshegetso gape ka yona nako eo ba abelwa kharikhulamo e e ba kgontshang go fithelela maemo a a tlhokegang mo Mophatong e kwa pele. Maemo a tshwanetse gore a nne mo seemong se barutwana ba ka dirisang Puotlaleletso mo maemong a a kwa godimo a go tlhologanya go ba baakanyetsa go tseletsatsa dithuto tse di kwa godimo kgotsa go tsena mo ditirong tse di farologaneng.

Ke ka lebaka le gore motheo wa tlhologanyo ya Puotlaleletso ya ntlha e tshwanetse go ka dirisiwa jaaka puo ya go ruta le go ithuta. Dikgono tsa Go reetsa le Go bua le go dirisa puo di tla godisiwa

le go phepafatswa mo kgatong ya magareng go godisa dikgono tsa go buisa le go kwala.

2.1.2 Dikgono tsa puo

Kharikhulamo ya Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha e rulagantswe go ya ka dikgono tse di latelang :

1	Go reetsa le Go bua
2	Go buisa le Go lebelela
3	Go kwala le Go tlhagisa
4	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana

Go reetsa le go bua

Go reetsa le go bua go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng dirutwa tsotlhe. Ka ditogammaano tse di tseneletseng tsa go reetsa le go buisa, barutwana ba kgobokanya le go tlhotlha tshedimosetso ka nonofo, aga kitso, rarabolola mathata ba bo ba tlhagisa dikakanyo le megopolo. Dikgono tse di tseneletseng tsa theetso di kgontsha barutwana go lemoga meetlo le maitlhomo a a ageletsweng mo ditlangweng le go gwetlha puo e e sekametseng lethakore le le lengwe le e e tlhotlheletsang.

Mo Kgatong ya Magareng, **barutwana ba Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha** ba dirisa dikgono tsa go Reetsa le go bua go tlhaleletsana le go buisana ka tlhologanyo. Ba tla aga fa godimo ga dikgono tse ba di godisitseng mo Kgatong ya Motheo go tshegetsa dipuisano tse di tseletseng, dipuisano le tlhagiso ya tiro ya molomo tse di khutshwane.

Mo Kgatong e, puo ya go bua ya barutwana e tlhoka go godisiwa, (jaaka go baakanngwa le go tshegetswa, sekao. ka tlotlofoko le mathomeso a dipolelo). Morutabana o tlhoka go tlhomamisa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona tshono ya go bua ka Setswana. Gonne barutwana ba tswela ka dikgato tse di farologaneng, morutabana o tlhoka go rulaganya ditshono tsa go bua (sekao. dipotso tse a di botsang) go ya ka maemo a morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe jaaka barutwana ba kgabaganya mo mephatong morutabana o tshwanetse go lebelela barutwana go bua thata le puo ya bone e teletsana .

Go ithuta go tla ikaega mo mefuteng ya ditlhangwa tse di itsisitsweng mo kगतong ya motheo, (seka. kgang, tatelano ya dikgang tsa mong le ditaello) gape barutwana ba tla itsisiwe mefuta e mešwa ya dikgang.) seka. tatelano ya ditiro tsa dintlha, mefuta e farologaneng ya ditlhangwa tsa setso, dipegelo tsa tiro ya molomo, puo e khutshwane)

Nako ya go ruta e tshwanetse go akaretsa go ithuta ga letsatsi ga theetso e khutshwane le ditirwana tsa molomo le gone gape go tsepamisitswe mo ditirwaneng tse di anamisitsweng mo bekeng yotlhe.

Go buisa le go lebelela

Dikgono tsa go buisa le go lebelela tse di agilweng sentle ke thito-gare ya thuto e e atlegileng go ralala kharikhulamo. Barutwana ba godise bokgoni mo go buiseng le go lebelela ditlhangwa tse di farolaganeng tse di gatisitsweng le tse di sa gatisiwang le go akaretsa ditlhangwapon. Barutwana ba lemoga ka mokgwa o ditlhangwa tsa setso le regisetara di bontshang baamogedi le ditlhangwa mo tirisong. Ka puiso ya mo phaposing le puiso ka mong, barutwana ba nna baakanyi ba ba tseneletseng le ba ba na ng le boitlhamedi.

Go buisa go bothokwa mo barutwaneng ba ba tla bong ba dirisa Setswana jaaka puo ya bona ya go ithuta le go rutwa mo mophatong 4. Ba tla tlhoka go buisa le go kwala mo dirutweng tse dingwe, le go dirisa dibukakgakololo tsa Setswana mo Kgato ya magareng . Se se tla tlhoka maemo a a kwa godimo a go itse go buisa le go kwala bogolosegolo tlotlofoko e e anameng mo Setswaneng. Go buisa go naya barutwana thagiso mo Puotlaleletsong. Re itse go tloga mo dipatlisong gore kgolo ya tlotlofoko ya barutwana e ikaegile thata mo bogolong jwa puiso e ba e dirang.

Mo Kगतong ya Magareng, o a tla agelela mo motheong o o tlhomilweng mo mephatong ya R go ya go 3. Fa go le bothokwa, go dirisiwa puiso kopanelo mo tshimologong ya Mophato wa 4 go kaela barutwana mo kगतong e. O ka dirisa mokgwa o ka nako nngwe fa o na le Dibuka tse dikgolo mo motheong o, le go refosana ka go bolela kgang. Fa o sena Dibuka tse Dikgolo mo motheong o, o ka dirisa ditlhangwa tse di tswang mo bukakgakololo kgotsa dipadisi. O ka dirisa mefuta e e jaaka go buisa le barutwana botlhe kgotsa go ba buisetsa barutwana botlhe.

Dirisa mefuta ya Puisokaelo ka ditlhopho le puiso ka mong kgotsa puiso ya sebedi, o ntse o rotloetsa barutwana go buisa ka nosi. Puiso ka nosi e e tlhagisitsweng dithulaganyong tsa go ruta e tshwanetse go tsenyeletswa mo nakong e e beetsweng go buisa . Rotloetsa barutwana go dira puiso ka mong/nosi ka nako e ba sa direng sepe. Le gone o tla tlhama ditirwana tsa tekatlhaloganyo tse di farologaneng go netefatsa gore barutwana ba tlhaloganyo se ba se buisang.

Dikgato tsa puiso

Dikgato tsa puiso di na pele ga puiso, morago ga puiso le ka na ko ya puiso. Ditirwana tse morutwana a ka itepatepanyang le tsona di ka sobokanngwa ka mokgwa o latelang:

Pele ga puiso:

- Go rotloetsa kitso ya pele
- Lebelela motswedi, mokwadi, letlha la phasalatso.
- Go buisa pele temana ya ntlha le ya bofelo ya kgaolo.
- Go dira diponelopele

Go buisa:

- Kgaotsa nako le nako go lebisisa tekatlaloganyo le go letlelela gore dikakanyo di tsenelele.
- Bapisa diteng le diponelopele tsa gago
- Dirisa sethangwa go batla bokao jwa mafoko a a sa tlwaelegang fela ka mo go kgonagalang ka teng, fa go sa kgonagaleng o dirisa thanodi.
- Bopa tshwantshokgopolo ka se o se buisang.
- Tswelela o ntse o buisa le fa go na le karolo e o sa e tlhaloganyeng fale le fale.
- Boeletsa go buisa kgaolo fa o sa e tlhaloganye gotlhelele. Buisetsa godimo dikarolo tse di tlhakanyang tlhogo, ka bonya kgotsa o di dirisa ka bobedi, puisetsogodimo le ka bonya.
- Kopa mongwe go go thusa go tlhaloganya kgaolo e e boima.
- Tlhakanya maduo a go buisa le go kwala maina a dintlha tsa botlhokwa
- Akanya ka se o se buisitsweng.

Puiso ya morago:

- Fa o batla go boeletsa tshedimosetso e kgethegileng dira sethalo se rulagantsweng kgotsa go baya dintlhakakanyo le dintlhakgolo tse e di tshegetsang ka botlalo.
- Go tsaya ditshwetso.
- Kwala tshobokanyo go go thusa go tlhalosa le go boeletsa dikakanyokgolo.
- Akanya le go kwala dipotso tse dišwa tse o nang le tsona ka setlhogo.
- lipotse gore a o fitlhetse maitlhommo a gago?
- Tlhaloganyo – netefatsa go tlhaloganya ga gago ga sethangwa
- Tlhatlhoba - go gobelega, nepagalo, boleng jwa sethangwa
- Atolosa go akanya ga gago – dirisa dikakanyo tse o di boneng mo sethangweng.

Go kwala le Go tlhagisa

Go Kwala ke sediriso se se maatla go letla barutwana go bopa le go tlhaeletsana megopolo le dikakanyo ka tomagano. Go ikatisetsa go kwala kgapetsakgapetsa go ralala mefuta e e farologaneng ya ditirwana le dirutwa mo tirisong go kgontsha barutwana go tlhaeletsana ka tirisano le boithamede. Go kwala go go godisiwang ka nepagalo go dirisiwa matlhomeso a go kwala, go tlhagisa bakwadi ba ba nang le bokgoni e le baitseanape ba ba tla kgonang go dirisa bokgoni jwa bona go godisa le go tlhagisa ditlhangwa tse di kwadilweng, mo maitlhomong a a farologaneng. Mo Kgatong ya Magareng **barutwana ba Puo-Tlaleletso ya Ntliha** ba tla tlhoka tshegetso le kaelo go aga dikgono tse di tla tlhagisang ditlhangwakwalo tse di tswelletseng.

Go kwala go botlhokwa gonne go pateletsana barutwana go akanya ka thutopuo le mopeleto. Go rotloetsa barutwana go rulaganya le go potlakisa go amogela puo le go oketsa nepagaglo. Barutwana ba tla ithuta go kwala ditlhangwa tse

di farologaneng tsa boithlamedi le tshedimose tso, ba simolola go dirisa matlhomiso jaaka tshetsetso mme morago ba ithute go kwala mefuta ya ditlhangwa tse di farologaneng tse kgethegileng ka bo bona. Ba tla dirisa gape dikgato tsa go kwala go tlhagisa ditlhangwa tse di rulagantsweng di kwadilwe ka thutopuo e nepagetseng .

Mokgwa wa kgato tsa go kwala

Go kwala le go tlhama ditlhangwa ke kgato e e akaretsang dikgato tse di latelang:

- Pele ga go kwala/paakanyetsotiro
- Kwala ditlhangwa tsa ntlha
- Poeletso
- Tlhotlho ya diphoso/tseleganyo
- Tlhagiso ya setlhangwa sa bofelo

Barutwana ba tlhoka tšhono ya go tsenya dikgato mo tirisong mme ba tshwanetse:

- Go tsaya tshwetso ka maitlhomiso le baamogedi ba setlhangwa se se kwalwang kgotsa se se tlhanngwang;
- Go sekaseka dikakanyo go dirisiwa, sekao. mmepe wa tlhologanyo tšhate ya kelelo dikakanyo / manaane;
- Go lebelela metswedi e e maleba, tlhopha tshedimose tso e e maleba le go rulaganya dikakanyo;
- Go tlhagisa ditlhangwa tsa ntlha tse di tsayang tsia maitlhomiso, baamogedi ba setlhangwa, setlhogo, le popego ya setlhangwa.
- Go buisa ditlhangwa tsa ntlha ka tsenelelo le go bona pegelo go tswa go ba bangwe (balekane ka ena mo phaposing kgotsa morutabana;)
- Tlhotlho ya diphoso le tseleganyo ya ditlhangwa tsa ntlha, le
- Tlhagiso ya setlhangwa sa bofelo se se phepa, se se buisegang, se se tlhotlhweng diphoso.

Dipopego tsa puo le Melawana

Kitso e e siameng ya tlotlofoko le thutapuo e neelana ka motheo wa kgodiso ya dikgono (go reetsa, go bua, go buisa, le go kwala). Mo kgatong ya magareng, barutwana ba tla agelela mo motheong o o theilweng mo Mephatong R-3 .

Barutwana ba tla ithuta gore **dipopego tsa puo le melawana di dirisiwa** jang, mme ba tla godisa puo ya go abelana go bua ka puo e e dirisiwang mo thutong ya serutwa se se kgethegileng, gore ba tle ba kgone go lekanyetsa ditlhangwa tsa bona le tse dingwe ka tsenelelo ba lebile bokao, bokgoni le nepo. Ba tla kgona go dirisa kitso e go lekelela ka puo go aga bokao go tswa mo lefokong le dipolelo mo dikgatong tsa ditlhangwa tsotlhe, le go bona gore setlhangwa le bokao di a nyalana.

Ka tlhotlheletsano ya ditlhangwa tse di farologaneng, barutwana ba atolosa tiriso ya bona ya tlotlofoko le go dirisa sentle go tlhologanya dipopego tsa puo le melawana.

Ka tiriso ya ditlhangwa tse di farologaneng, barutwana ba atolosa tiriso ya bona ya tlotlofoko mme ba e dirise sentle go tlhologanya **dipopego tsa puo le melawana**. Mo kgatong ya magareng, barutwana ba Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha ba

tla lemoga mafoko le dipopego tsa thutapuo tse ba setseng ba di tlaetse kwa Kgatong ya Motheo, ba tlhlotlhomisa tsela e Puotlaleletso ya bona e dirang ka teng le go gakologelwa gore ba e dirise jang, mme ba dirise kgolo e ya kitso ya bona go netefatsa tiriso ya puo, bogolo jang fa ba kwala.

Barutwana ba tla tlhlotlhomisa gore puo e dirisiwa jang. mme ba tlhabolola puo ya kopanelo ka go bua ka puo ya serutwa se se kgethegileng, gore ba tlhatlhobe ditlangwa tsa bone le tse dingwe mo go tseneletseng tebang le go neele bokao, bokgoni le nepo. Ba tla kgona go dirisa kitso e go lekelela ka puo le go aga bokao (go tswa mo lefokong le maemo a polelo mo ditlangweng ka kakaretso) le go lemoga gore setlangwa le bokao di a nyalelana/amana.

Go lebeleletse gore dipopego tsa puo le melawana di rutwe mo tirisong jaaka dikgono tse dingwe tsa puo di rutiwa le go tlhabololwa. Dithulaganyo tsa go ruta di tsenyeletsa lenaane la dipopego tsa puo le melawana tse di tshwanetseng go dirwa mo kgatong ngwe le ngwe. Fa o tlhopha ditlangwa tsa go reetsa le tsa puo tsa tsheko ya dibeke di le pedi, netefatsa fa di tsenyeleditse melawana ya puo e o batlang go e ruta. Tlhama ditirwana tse di nyalanang le ditlangwa tse di tla letlang barutwana go ithuta ka melawana mo tirisong. Fela jalo, tshwana ditlangwa tse barutwana ba tla di kwalang di tla akaretsa dingwe tsa dikarolo tsa puo. Neela barutwana kaelo ya tiriso e e nepagetseng ya dikarolo tsa puo. Tlhopha dikarolo dingwe tsa puo tse barutwana ba nang le bothata ka tsona le go ba naya katiso e e tlhomameng. Mo kgatong ya magareng, metsotso e le masome-a-mararo e beetswe kwa thoko go neela thuto e e tlhomameng le go ithuta dipopego tsa puo le melawana.

2.1.3 Melebo ya go ruta puo

Molebo wa go ruta puo o o ikaegileng ka setlangwa, e a tlhaeletsana e bile e lebile dikgato. **Molebo wa go ruta puo o o ikaegileng ka setlangwa le wa tlhaeletsano ka bobedi e ikaegile ka tiriso e e tsweletseng le tlhagiso ya ditlangwa.**

Kgato ya motheo wa setlangwa e tlhagisa mokgwa o o setlangwa se dirang ka ona.

Molebo wa go ruta puo o o ikaegileng ka setlangwa o ruta barutwana go nna le bokgoni, ba itshepe le go nna babuisi ba ba buisang ka tsenelelo, bakwadi, balebeledi le batlhami ba ditlangwa. E akaretsa go reetsa, go buisa, go lebelela le go sekaseka ditlangwa gore go tlhologanyesege gore di tlhagisitswe jang le gore ditlamorago tsa tsona ke dife. Ka tirisano e e botlhokwa e, barutwana ba godisa bokgoni jwa bona jwa go tlhatlhoba ditlangwa. Ditlangwa tse e leng tsa nnete ke metswedi megolo ya diteng le maemo a tlhaeletsano, go ithuta go go lotaganeng le go ruta dipuo. Molebo o o ikaegileng ka setlangwa gape o akaretsa go tlhagisa mefuta e e farologaneng ya maitlomo le mo bareetsing ba ba rileng. Molebo o, o tla tlhoka go le gontsi gore barutwana ba tshegetswe ka go bontshiwa ke morutabana le go simolola ka ditirwana tse di bonolo pele mo phaposiborutelong ya Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha. Ditshitsinyo di agilwe mo dithulaganyong tsa go ruta.

Molebo wa go ruta puo ka mokgwa wa tlhaeletsano o tshitsinya gore morutwana o tshwanetse go nna le maitemogelo a magolo mo puong e e ikaeletseng le ditšhono di le dintsi tsa go ikatisa kgotsa go tlhagisa puo ka go tlhaeletsana ka mabaka a tirisano kgotsa tiragatso e e botlhokwa fa a ithuta puo. Go ithuta puo e tshwanetse go nna kgato ya tlhologo e e sa tlhomamang e e tliswang mo phaposiborutelong mo bokgoni jwa kitso ya go buisa/go lebelela le go kwala le go tlhagisa di ithutiwang ka tsela ya tlhologo-barutwana ba buisa ka go dira puo e ntsi le go ithuta go kwala ka go kwala thata.

2.2 Kabo ya nako ya Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha mo kharikhulamong

Nako ya go ruta Puotlaleletso ya ntlha mo Kgatong ya Magareng ke diura tse 5 mo bekeng. Diteng tsotlhe tsa puo di rutiwa mo tsamaong ya tsheko ya dibeke tse pedi mo diureng di le 10. Kabo ya nako e e latelang ya dikgono tse di farologaneng tsa puo e e tshitshinngwang:

Dikgono	Kabo ya nako mo tshekgong ya dibeke tse pedi (Diura)		
	Mophato 4	Mophato 5	Mophato 6
*Go reetsa le Go bua(tiro ya molomo)	Diura di le 2	Diura di le 2	Diura di le 2
*Go buisa le Go lebelela	Diura di le 5	Diura di le 5	Diura di le 4
*Go kwala le Go tthagisa	Diura di le 2	Diura di le 2	Diura di le 3
Dipopego tsa puo le Melawana	Ura e le nngwe	Ura e le nngwe	Ura e le nngwe
*Dipopego tsa puo le melawana le tiriso ya tsona di lotagantswe mo kabong ya nako mo dikgono tse nne tsa puo. Go na le nako e e beetsweng kwa thoko ya katiso e e tlhomameng. Dikgono tsa go akanya le go neela mabaka di tsenyeleditswe mo dikgonong le ditogamaanong tse di tlokegang mo go reetseng le go bua, ya go buisa le go lebelela le ya go kwala le go tthagisa.			

2.3 Didiriswa/ditlhokego tsa go ruta le go ithuta

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go nna le didiriswa/ditlhokego tse di latelang go ithuta Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha mo Mephatong ya 4-6:

Mephato 4 – 6	
Didiriswa tsa bothokwa	
Bukakgakololo e e rebotsweng ya Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha	√
Thanodi	√
Dipadi/dipadiso tse di tseentseng mefuta ya ditlhangwa	
Dikgang	√
Terama	√
Poko	√
Ditlhangwa tsa tshedimosetso	√
Ditlhangwa tsa tirisano	√
Ditlhangwa tsa dikwalo tsa kgatiso/mmedia	√
Didiriswa tsa bobegakgang	
Makwalodikgang	√
Makasine	√
Mananeo a thelebišene	√
Mananeo a seyalemowa	√

Morutabana o tshwanetse go nna le:

- a) Pegelo ya Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo le Tlhatlhobo
- b) Pholisi ya Puo mo Thutong
- c) Bukakgakololo e e rebotsweng ya Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha e e dirisiwang ke barutwana; dibukakgakololo sekao. metswedi go tlaleletsa dibuka tse di rebotsweng.
- d) Dipadi/dipadiso tse di tsenyeleditseng mefuta ya ditlhangwa tse di atlenegisitsweng.
- e) Dithanodi le dibukatlaleletso (temenngwe, temepedi, le dithanodi tsa ditementsi, thesorase, ensaetlelopedia, buka ya thutapuo, jalo le jalo)
- f) Faele ya motswedi ya morutabana/Buka e e kailweng: e ka nna faele e e dirilweng ka didiriswa tse di kgobokantsweng ke morutabana kgotsa ya Kaedi ya Phasalatso ya Kgwebo.

Didiriswa tsa phaposiborutelo

- a) Ditlhangwa tsa puiso ya kabelano ya mophato wa 4. Se e ka nna dibuka tse dikgolo kgotsa tsa ditlhangwa tsa mokwalo o o godisitsweng kgotsa dibukakgakololo kgotsa dipadi/dipadiso tse di kailweng.
- b) Ditlhangwa tse di farologaneng go akaretsa maemo a go buisa, sekao. Dipadi/dipadiso tse di tlhophilweng di tshwanetse go lekana barutwana mo maemong mangwe le mangwe a puiso mo setlhopheng/phaposing (ke gore, palo ya dibuka e lekane barutwana). Dibukana tsa dipadi/dipadiso di ka dirisiwa mo puisong ka bobedi le ka bo bona.
- c) Mefuta ya dikwalo tsa mmedia/bobegakgang: makwalodikgang, dimakasini, boroutšhara, dipampiri tsa tshedi mosetso, dipapatso, diphousetara, dikitsiso, jalo le jalo.
- d) Didiriswa tsa pono le tsa kutlo

KAROLO 3

DITENG LE DITHULAGANYO TSA GO RUTA DIKGONO TSA PUOTLALELETSO YA NTLHA MO KGATONG YA MAGARENG

3.1 THADISO YA DIKGONO, DITENG LE DITOGAMAANO

Thadiso ya diteng, dikgono le ditogamaano tse di latelang di fitlhelwa mo Dithulaganyong tsa go ruta.

Lenaane la thadiso ya diteng, dikgono le ditogamaano

MEPHATO 4-6		
Dikgono	Diteng	Ditogamaano le Dikgono
Go reetsa le go bua	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tekatthaloganyo ya theetso • Mefuta e e farologaneng ya tlhaeletsano ya molomo: • Motlotlo • Dikaelo le ditaello • Go tlotla kgang • Ketsiso • Puisano ya setlhopha • Dipuisano tse dikhutshwane • Maboko a makhutshwane le diraeme • Metshameko ya puo 	<p>Tekatthaloganyo ya theetso le go bua</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsaya dintlha, manaane, dira ditshobokanyo, boeletsa kgang, botsa dipotso tse di batlang ditlhaloso, neela dikakanyo • Gakokologelwa dintlha tse di kgethegileng, bontsha meetlo le melaetsa, bontsha puo e e tsayang lethakore le e e kgethololang, tlhalosa le go bua ka baanelwa, tatelano ya dikgang le maitshetlego(felokgang le nako) <p>Tlhaeletsano ka mabaka a tirisano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simolola le go tsweletsa metlotlo • Tiriso ya melawana ya thefosano • Aroganya dikakanyo le maitemogelo • Thotloetso ya Puotlaleletso <p>Dipuisano tse dikhutshwane tse di ipakanyeditsweng le tse di sa ipakanyediwang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dipatlisiso • Rulanganya didiriswa ka tsela e e tsamaisanang • Tlhopha le go tlhama dikakanyokgolo le go dikakanyo tsa tshegetso di na le dikao • Kagego e e nepagetseng, tlotlofoko, puo le melawana • Segalo sa lentswe, tlhagiso ya lentswe, lebelo, tebo ya matlho, kemo le tiriso ya dikarolo mmele • Matseno le bokhutlo tse di nonofileng • Tsenyeletsa dithusapono, dithusakutlo, kgotsa dithusaponokutlo, sekao. ditshate, diphousetara, dithalo, dinepe, ditshwantsho, dikhasete tsa seyalemowa, jalo jalo

MEPHATO 4-6		
<p>Go buisa le go lebelela</p>	<p>Mefuta e e rebotsweng ya ditlhangwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dikgang, sekao. dikgang tsa sešweng tse di senang boammaaruri fela di bonagala e le tsa nnete, dikgang tsa setso (dikinane le dinoolwane, ditlhamane, metlotlo, dinaane), dikgang tsa tekelelo; ditlhangwa tsa saense tse di senang nnete/boammaaruri, makwalotshelo, ditlhangwa tsa hisetori tse di senang boammaaruri/nnete • Diterama tsa seralo • Poko • Ditlhangwa tsa tshedimose tso, sekao. di tsamaiso, tatelano ya ditiragalo/dintlha tse di nang le mabaka, ditlhangwa tsa kitsokakaretso, ditlhangwa tsa tshedimose tso, sekao. dipegelo • Ditlhangwa tsa tirisano, sekao. ditaletso, dikarata tsa ditumediso, makwalo, dikitsiso ditlhangwa tsa mmedia, sekao. dipapatso, dipegelo tsa makwalodikgang, diatikhele tsa dimakasine, dikitsiso, diphamfolete • Ditlhangwa tsa pono: go bapatsa (phousetara, diphamfolete, dipapatso), dikitsiso, dithalo, dinepe/ditshwantsho, dikhathunu, dikgemetšhana tsa khomiki, ditshwantsho, dithalo / kerafo / lenaane / ditšhate <p>Mefuta ya puiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Puiso e e tseneletseng ya ditlhangwa: ditirwana tsa tekathaloganyo, go dira tshobokanyo, jalo jalo • Puiso e e atolositsweng ya ditlhangwa: dipuisano tsa molomo, tshekatsheko ya buka, diporojeke, jalo jalo • Puisetsogodimo e e ipaakanyeditsweng le e e sa ipaakanyediwang 	<p>Go buisa/go lebelela</p> <p>Dirisa ditogamaano tsa pele ga puiso, ka nako ya puiso le morago ga puiso:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Go tlhologanya setlhangwa • Go buisa setlhangwa ka tsenelelo (tekathaloganyo ya puiso) • Go kgona go buisa ka bowena (go buisetsa go ijesa monate, go bona tshedimose tso le go ithuta) <p>Itsise barutwana tse di latelang:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diponagalo tsa setlhangwa – ditlhogo, ditshwantsho, dikerafo, ditšhate, dikaelo, ditlhogwana, dipalo, dintlhatlhaloso, kagego, sekao. dikholomo tsa makwalokgang, jalo jalo • Dipopego tsa setlhangwa– manaane, tatelano, tlhaloso, di tsamaiso, ntlhakgolo le dintlha tsa tshegetso, tatelano ya kanelo. • Dikarolo tsa buka– Setlhogo sa tsebe, lenaane la diteng, dikgaolo, lenaane foko, jalo jalo. • Ditogamaano tsa go buisa le go lebelela <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Okola dikakanyokgolo - Tlodisa matlho mo dintlheng tsa tshegetso - Ipopele bokao jwa mafoko a a sa tlwaelegang le ditshwantsho ka go dirisa dikgono tsa go tlhasela mafoko le methala ya bokao - Buisa gape - Tsaya dintlha (dikakanyokgolo le tsa tshegetso) - Sobokanya dikakanyokgolo le tsa tshegetso ka sebopego sa go dirisa dintlha/temana go ya ka bolelele jo bo tlhokegang - Sedifatsa - Athola - Tlhalosa ntlhakemo ya mokwadi - Itlhamela bokhutlo / kakanyo ya gago • Ditlhangwa tsa pono <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditegeniki tsa tlhotlheletso: puo ya maikutlo, puo e e gobeletang/kgethololang - Sepheto sa tiriso ya boalo le dipopego tsa go tlhama sekao. mofuta wa fonto le bogolo, ditlhogo le ditlhogwana-tlhaloso, ditshwantsho <p>Poko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bokao jo bo tlhamaletseng • Bokao jwa papiso • Morero le molaetsa • Puo ya botshwantshi, sekao. tshwantshanyo le mothofatso, tlhopho ya mafoko, segalo, tsibogelo ya maikutlo • Diponagalo tsa poko tsa modumo, sekao. mela, mafoko, ditemana/ditematheto, morumo, moretheto/moribo, matshwao a puiso, poeletsomafoko, poeletso ya mola, poeletsomodumo (ditumanosi le ditumammogo) maetsi

MEPHATO 4-6		
Go buisa le go lebelela		<p>Dikgang le diterama tsa serala</p> <p>Diponagalo tsa bothokwa tsa ditlhangwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poloto • Baanelwa • Lemorago le maitshetlego (lefelokgang le nako) • Popego/kagego ya setlhangwa • Diponagalo tsa bothokwa tsa setlhangwa <p>Ditlhangwa tsa tshedimose tso, tsa tirisano le mmedia</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bareetsi/Baamogedi le maitlhomo • Kakanyokgolo le dikakanyo tse di tshegetsang/ tse di kgethegileng • Popego/kagego ya setlhangwa • Diponagalo tsa bothokwa tsa setlhangwa <p>Puiso e e ipaakanyeditsweng (Puisetsogodimo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tiriso ya segalo, lebelo la puiso, tebo ya matlho • Kapodisa mafoko kwa ntle ga go fetola bokao <p>Puiso e e sa ipaakanyediwang (Puisetsogodimo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisa ka thelelo go ya maitlhomo • Kapodisa mafoko kwa ntle ga go fetola bokao • Dirisa segalo, lebelo, le tebo ya matlho

MEPHATO 4-6		
<p>Go kwala le go tthagisa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala mafoko, sekao. manaane • Kwala dipolelo • Kwala ditemana <p>Ditlhangwa tsa boithamedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhamo ya tthaloso: sekao. ditlhaloso tsa batho, mafelo, diphologolo, dijalo, dilo, jalo jalo. • Tlhamo ya Kanelo, sekao. dikgang, tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago, setho, dibukatsatsi, lokwalotshelo • Tlhamo ya maitlhommo, sekao. maboko a makhutshwane • Mmuisano le setlhangwa se sekhutshwane sa ketsiso e e theetsweng mo dikgannyeng <p>Ditlhangwa tsa tirisano, mmedia le ditlhangwa tsa tshedimosetso)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dintlha, melaetsa, makwalo. • dikarata tsa tumediso, ditaletso • Diphousetara, dikitsiso, diboroutshara, dipapatso • Dipuo tse dikhutshwane tse di kwadilweng • Ditlhangwa tsa tsamaiso, sekao. diresipe, ditaelo, ditekelelo. • Neela tatelano ya dintlha/ditiragalo, sekao. dipegelo tsa dikgang, dipegelo tsa ditsamaiso, dipegelo tsa diponagalo tse di etsweng tlhoko. • Ditlhangwa tsa tshedimosetso, sekao. ditlhangwa tsa dirutwa tse dingwe, ditlhangwa tse di nang le tshedimosetso, thadiso ya dibuka/dikgang • Ditlhangwa tsa pono sekao. manaane, ditshate, dimmepe tsa tthaloganyo, ditshwantsho, dithalo le dikerafo. 	<p>Dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Go dira paakanyetsotiro/pele ga go kwala • Go kwala ditlhangwa tsa ntlha • Go boeletsa • Go tseleganya • Go tlhotlha diphoso le • Go tthagisa <p>Pele ga go kwala /ipaaakanyetsokwalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhokomela baamogedi ba ba tobilweng le maitlhommo • Tlhokomela mofuta wa sekwalwa • Sekaseka o dirisa dimmepe tsa tthaloganyo/ manaane • Rulaganya dintlha <p>Go kwala ditlhangwa tsa ntlha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopho ya mafoko • Go bopa dipolelo • Dikakanyokgolo le dikakanyo tse di tshegetsang. • Diponagalo tse di kgethegileng tsa setlhangwa se se tlhokegang (sekao. puosebui e dirisiwa mo mmuisanong, matshwao le dintlhatlhaloso mo ditshwantshong) • Buisa se a se kwadileng ka tsenelelo • Amogela pegelo go tswa mo balekaneng le morutabana <p>Go boeletsa, go tseleganya, go tlhotlha diphoso le go tthagisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boeletsa: tokafatsa diteng le popego ya dikakanyo • Phepafatsa tlhopho ya mafoko, popego ya polelo le temana • Tseleganya: siamisa diphoso mo thutapuong, mopeleto le matshwao a puiso • Tthagisa setlhangwa sa bofelo se se phepa, se se buisegang bonolo.

Dipopego tsa puo le melawana
<p>Diteng tse di tshwanetseng go dirwa di neetswe fa tlase:</p> <p>Ditogamaano le dikgono: Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lemoga, go tlhaloganya le go dirisa dipopego le melawana ya thutapuo e le mo tirisong e e neetsweng fa tlase. Gape ba tshwanetse go ithuta go dirisa melawana. Kgodiso ya tlotlofoko e akareditswe mo karolong e.</p>
MAINA
Boeletsa maina a a dirilweng mo Kgatong ya Motheo.
Boeletsa mainagotlhe, maina a a kgonang go fetolelwa kwa bontsing, sekao. buka – dibuka, le a a sa kgoneng go fetolelwa mo bontsing, sekao. metsi-metsi, mmu-mmu, mašwi- mašwi.
Dirisa maina a a nang le bontsi fela, sekao. motshotelo, borekhu.
Boeletsa dipopego tsa marui, sekao. seatla sa me, dikobo tsa mosadi.
Dirisa mainatota sentle, sekao. ka tlhakakgolo (Dipuo, Kgomotso, Motsamai, jalo jalo)
Dirisa dipopego tsa bong tsa maina mangwe, sekao. kgomo-poo, mosadi-monna, monyadiwa-monyadi
Dirisa mainakgopolo, sekao. bopelontle, kutlhobotlhoko, maitseo
Dirisa maina mainagoboka, sekao. magomo, malau
MASUPI
Masupi a maemo a ntlha, a bobedi le a boraro
MAEMEDI
Boeletsa maemeditho, sekao. Nna, wena, rona, lona
Boeletsa masupi, sekao. e, ele, tse, tsele
Dirisa marui, sekao. tsa me, tsa gago, tsa gagwe, tsa rona, tsa bona
Boeletsa maemeditota, sekao. sona, yona, tsona
MATLHAODI
Boeletsa mefuta ya matlhaodi: Letlhaodi la palo, la mmala le la popego sekao. pedi, khibidu le mogolo
Dirisa letlhaodi mo polelong, sekao. Monna yo mogolo, Setlhako se se khibidu, Dinku tse pedi,
MADIRI
Godisa tiriso ya dithuanyisediri, sekao. buka e le nngwe/dibuka di le pedi.
Dirisa modirisotaelo, sekao. Ema!, tsamaya!, opela!,
Dirisa mokgwa o o tlhamaletseng le o o sa tlhamalalang wa lediri, sekao. tsamaya-tsamaile, taboga-tabogile
Dirisa dipopego tsa lediri, 'e tla nna' sekao. Nna, O, Ba, Ba ne ba, E ne e,
Dirisa kganetso ka thuyani, sekao. Ga ke na/Ga a na'
DIPAKA
Godisa dipaka tse di dirisitsweng mo kgatong ya motheo go akaretswa, pakapheti, pakajaanong, pakajaanong-tsweledi le pakatlang.
Dirisa dipaka tse di maleba go mofuta wa setlhangwa se o se ithutileng, go akaretswa:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pakajaanong e e tlhalosang ditiragalo tsa ka metlha, "Ke tlhapa meno letsatsi le letsatsi" le puo e e tlwaelesegileng "Letsatsi le phirima kwa bophirimatsatsi"
Dirisa dipaka tse di maleba go mofuta wa setlhangwa se o se ithutileng, go akaretswa:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pakajaanong-pheti, sekao. Ke phetse botshelo jwa me kwa Durban.

Dirisa dipaka tse di maleba go mofuta wa setlhangwa se o se ithutileng, go akaretswa: Pakapheti-tsewedi e e supang gore tiragalo e e neng e tswela fa ya bobedi e diragala, sekao.:Pula e ne e na fa re tloga mo gae.
Dirisa dipaka tse di maleba go mofuta wa setlhangwa se o se ithutileng, go akaretswa: Pakatlang o dirisa pakajaanong tsewedi, sekao. Re tlike go etela kwa Kapa beke e e tlang.
MEDIRISO
Boeletsa tiriso ya mediriso, sekao. "tla" go supa bokgoni, "a nka" go kopa tetla,
Simolola go dirisa "tshwanetse", go supa patelesego/ "tshwanelo" go supa tlhokego"
Dirisa "o tla" go supa maikemisetso.
Dirisa "o tla" go supa sengwe se se tla diragalang, sekao. Go tla nna le morwalela gompiono.
Dirisa "modirisokgonego" go tlhalosa kgonego, sekao. "O ka"
MATLHALOSI
Simolola go dirisa matlhalosi a nako, sekao. ka moso, maabane; matlhalosi a felo, sekao. fa, fale, le matlhalosi a mokgwa, sekao. ka bonako, ka bonya.
Dirisa letlhalosi ka mokgwa wa tlwaelo, sekao. O atle a nketele.
Simolola ka go dirisa letlhalosi la mokgwa, sekao. Ruri k e mo rata thata.
MATLAMA
Boeletsa matlama a a supang maemo, sekao. godimo, fa tlase, godimo ga,
Dirisa matlama a a supang kwa ntlheng, sekao. go ya go, go tswa go, godimo, kwa tlase, ;nako ya, sekao. mo nakong, kwa, lerui, sekao. ka,
MAKOPANYI
Dirisa makopanyi go supa tlaleletso, sekao. le, tatelano, sekao. mme, gape,
Dirisa makopanyi go supa kganetso, sekao. le fa
Dirisa makopanyi go supa lebaka, sekao. gonne
POPEGO YA DIPOLELO
Bopa dipolelonolo
Bopa dipolelotswako.
Dirisa mokgwa wa taelo.
Dirisa mabotsi sekao.:Mang ? eng ? kae ?, efe ?goreng ? jang ?
Dirisa mokgwa wa kganetso
Dirisa mokgwa wa lebaka sekao. . fa, . . . , mme
Dirisa mokgwa wa go kwala ka Tirwa .
Dirisa puo-sebui.
Simolola go dirisa puo-pegelo.
MATSHWAOPUIISO
Boeletsa matshwaopuiso a a dirilweng mo Kgatong ya Motheo sekao.:ditlhakagolo, khutlo, phegelo, letshwao la potso.
Dirisa ditlhakagolo mo mainengtota, ditlhogo le ditlhakaina tsa maina a batho
Dirisa phegelo go kgaoganya lenaane la maina
Dirisa letshwao la tsiboso
Dirisa lenalana go supa thui
Dirisa matshwao a ditsejwana go supa pui-sebui
Dirisa khutlwana go supa mo mokwalong wa serala kgotsa mmuisano; khutlwana mo lenaaneng la dilwana .

KGODISO YA TLOTLOFOKO
<p>Simolola go tihaloganya le go dirisa :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a e leng a setlhopho sa mofuta wa losika le lengwe la “diphologolo” sekao.”ntswa” le “ katse “ • Makedagongwe (mafoko a bokao jo bo tshwanang ka bonako/ ka potlako) • Malatodi (mafoko a ganetsanang ka bokao. Bonnye / bogolo) • Makwalatshwano (mafoko a tshwanang ka mopeleto kgotsa kapodiso mme a na le bokao jo bo fapaneng tlala / tlala)
<p>Lemoga ka mo mafoko a bopiwang ka teng</p> <p>Mainatswako, sekao. phaposiborutelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Go kopanya ditlhogo kgotsa megatlana mo kutung, sekao. gama-mogami kgotsa sega-segela • Khutshwafatso ya mafoko, sekao. Morena-Mna
<p>Simolola go tihaloganya maikutlo a a tlhomameng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lediri la sekapolelo kgaoganya !, Tsena! • Tshwaragano e tsamaelanang sekao. 'Itumelele letsatsi la matsalo' • Maele, sekao. Go nna podi matseba
MOPELETO LE MELAO YA MOPELETO
<p>Aga ka kitso ya sefontiki go tswa mo kगतong ya motheo go peleta mafoko, sekao. molomo –mologwana molamu-molangwana</p>
<p>Aga kitso ya mafoko a bonolo, sekao. bala, bela, loma, loga, aga le mafoko a a tlhagelelang kgapetsakgapetsa mo puisong/ fa o buisa sekao. le, lona, go tloga mo kगतong ya motheo.</p>
<p>Kwala mopeleto wa mafoko a a tlwaelesegileng sentle, dirisa thanodi ya gago, o tsenyeletsa mafoko a a tlhakanyang tlhogo, sekao. tlhogo, tlogo.</p>
<p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko</p>
<p>Buisa mokwalo wa gago gape mme o baakanye diposo tsa mopeleto.</p>
<p>Dirisa kitso ya tatelano ya dialefebete le lefoko la ntlha la mafoko go bona mafoko mo thanoding.</p>
<p>Dirisa mafoko a a latelang mo dipolelong, tlhogo, tlogo</p>
<p>Kgaoganya mafoko a a latelang ka dinoko, ma-swe, me-tsi, kga-kga-matso.</p>
MELAWANA YA MOPELETO
<p>Kwala melawana ya mopeleto:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a simololang ka b, sekao. bana,
<p>Kwala melawana ya mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a felelang ka a mme o gokela mogatlana ana sekao.:thipa- thipana • Mafoko a a felelang ka i, e mme o gokela –ana sekao. : kgosi – kgosana, motse-motsana • Mafoko a a felelang ka i, u, mme o gokela- tshw sekao. gaufi –gautshwane sefofu- sefotshwane
<p>Kwala melawana ya mopeleto:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gokelela setlhogo ba go bopa bontsi jwa mafoko, • Gokelela me go bopa bontsi jwa maina
<p>Kwala melawana ya mopeleto:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gokelela (ngw)mo mafokong a felelang ka tumammogo (m) molomo – molongwana
<p>Kwala melawana ya mopeleto:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gokelela mogatlana ana kgotsa nyana mo mafokong a felelang ka(ana) sekao. kwana- konyana, potsane- potsanyane
<p>Kwala melawana ya mopeleto:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gokelela setlhogo "bo-" mo dikutung tsa marui: bonna- borona, boyona .

3.2 GO PHATLHALATSA DITLHANGWA GO RALALA MEPHATO 4-6

Mefuta e e farologaneng ya ditlhangwa e tlhophetswe tsheko ya dibeke dingwe le dingwe di le pedi. Ditlhangwa tsa botlhokwa tse di tswang mo lenaaneng la 3. 1. di neetswe fa tlase. Barutwana ba tla ikamanya le dingwe tsa ditlhangwa kgotsa tsona tsotlhe mo tshekong ya dibeke di le pedi, ke gore, ba tla reetsa kgotsa go tlhagisa ka molomo kgotsa go buisa kgotsa go kwala. Go ithuta le go ruta gotlhe go tla ikaege ka ditlhangwa tse, go tsepamisitswe mo kgonlong ya dikgono tsa puo, sekao. di tlahositswe fa godimo.

Lenaane le le fa tlase ke tshobokanyo ya ditlhangwa tse di akareditsweng mo tshekong ya dibeke dingwe le dingwe di le pedi mo Dithulaganyong tsa go Ruta mo Karolong ya 3. 5.

3.2.1 Lenane la phatlhalatso ya ditlhangwa

	Mophato 4	Mophato 5	Mophato 6
Kgweditlharo 1			
Dibeke 1 le 2	Kgang le go bua ka tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/morutwana	Kgang le go bua ka tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/morutwana	Kgang; motshameko wa puo, malea/malepa/phasele ya mafoko
Dibeke 3 le 4	Setlhangwa sa tshedimosetso, sekao. pegelo ya dikgang/go bua ka tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete mmepe	Setlhangwapono sa tshedimosetso, sekao. ditshate/manaane/dithalo, dimmepe tsa tlhologanyo/ditshwantsho/dikerafo; metlotlo; go bua ka tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete	Setlhangwa sa tshedimosetso: tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete, sekao. pegelo ya dikgang/go tlhagisa tatelano ya ditiragalo tse o nang le bosupi jwa tsona, lekwalo; setlhangwa sa mmedia, sekao. papatso, metlotlo
Dibeke 5 le 6	Kgang le ditlhaloso tsa batho kgotsa baanelwa	Kgang, ketsiso; tlhaloso ya batho; taletso; molaetsa	Kgangkhutswe; tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/morutwana, bukatsatsi
Dibeke 7 le 8	Setlhangwa sa tshedimosetso: ditsamaiso/ditaelo/manaane	Setlhangwa sa tshedimosetso: ditsamaiso; ditaelo;tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete, metshameko ya puo	Setlhangwapono sa tshedimosetso, sekao. ditshate/manaane/dithalo/ dimmepe tsa tlhologanyo/dimmepe/ ditshwantsho/dikerafo; ditsamaiso; ditaelo; ditlhaloso tsa mafoko, tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete, malea/malepa/phasele ya mafoko
Dibeke 9 le 10	Pina, leboko, motshameko	Pina; leboko	Leboko; tlhaloso ya motho; tlhaloso ya selo/phologolo/sejalo/ lefelo; motshameko wa puo
Kgweditlharo 2			
Dibeke 1 le 2	Kgang, tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/morutwana molaetsa	Kgang; metlotlo, thadiso ya buka/ kgang	Kgang
Dibeke 3 le 4	Setlhangwapono sa tshedimosetso, sekao. ditshate/manaane/ dithalo/ditshwantsho/ dikerafo; phousetara;dikaelo, tlhaloso ya selo, ditlhangwa tsa pono, sekao. phousetara	Setlhangwapono sa tshedimosetso, sekao. ditshate/manaane/ dithalo/dimmepe tsa tlhologanyo/dimmepe/ ditshwantsho/dikerafo; tlhaloso ya selo/dijalo/diphologolo/mafelo, tshobokanyo ya mmepe wa tlhologanyo	Setlhangwa sa tshedimosetso go ralala kharikhulamo, sekao. pegelo, tlhaloso ya selo/phologolo/ sejalo/lefelo; setlhangwa sa pono sekao. ditshate/manaane/dithalo jalo jalo.
Dibeke 5 le 6	Kgang le leboko	Kgang	Kgang, go bua ka ga tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/morutwana bukatsatsi/lekwalo, ketsiso

	Mophato 4	Mophato 5	Mophato 6
Dibeke 7 le 8	Setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso, sekao. ditsamaiso, ditaelo, setlhangwapon o sa tshedimose tso, sekao. ditšhate/ manaane/ dithalo/ditshwantsho/ dikerafo	Setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso: ditsamaiso; ditaelo; go bua ka tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete, diketsiso	Buisa setlhangwapon o sa tshedimose tso, sekao. manaane a nako le manaane a thelebišene/ ditšhate/manaane / dithalo/ dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo/ dimmepe/ ditshwantsho; ditlhaloso tsa mafoko; thadiso ya buka; dipatlisiso; lenaane la dipotso; motshameko wa puo, metlotlo, malea/malepa/phasele ya mafoko
Dibeke 9 le 10	TLHATLHOBO YA BOFELO		
Kgweditsharo 3			
Dibeke 1 le 2	Kgang, tlhaloso ya motho/ phologolo/moanelwa, mmuisano, thadiso ya buka	Kgang; tlhaloso ya molomo ya mafelo/batho; tlhaloso ya tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/morutwana	Kgang; lekwalo la mong; bukatsatsi; ditlhaloso tsa ka molomo tsa mafelo/diphologolo/ dijalo /dilo
Dibeke 3 le 4	Setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso, sekao. tlhaloso ya tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete/athikele ya dikgang/pegelo; setlhangwa sa pono, sekao. phousetara/ diketsiso	Puo e khutshwane;setlhangwapon o sa tshedimose tso, sekao. ditšhate/manaane/ dithalo/ dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo/ dimmepe/ditshwantsho/dikerafo; tshobokanyo ya mmepe wa tlhaloganyo	Setlhangwapon o sa tshedimose tso, sekao. ditšhate/ manaane/ dithalo/ dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo/dimmepe/ ditshwantsho/dikerafo; puo; patlisiso; pegelo
Dibeke 5 le 6	Kgang, leboko	Kgang, leboko	Kgang, leboko
Dibeke 7 le 8	Setlhangwapon o sa tshedimose tso, sekao. tšhate/ manaane/ dithalo/ditshwantsho; ditlhaloso tsa mafelo/dijalo/ diphologolo/dilo le ditsamaiso	Setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso, sekao. ditsamaiso; metlotlo; motshameko wa puo; setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso go ralala kharikhulamo, sekao. pegelo	Ditlhangwa tsa tshedimose tso, sekao. ditsamaiso, ditaelo; setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso go ralala kharikhulamo, sekao. pegelo; motshameko wa puo; tshobokanyo ya mmepe wa tlhaloganyo
Dibeke 9 le 10	Terama ya serala, diketsiso, mmuisano. thadiso ya buka	Terama ya serala, metlotlo, mmuisano	Terama ya serala le metlotlo
Kgweditsharo 4			
Dibeke 1 le 2	Metlotlo, motshameko wa puo; kgang	Kgang, motshameko wa puo; tatelano ya ditiragalo mong/ morutwana, malea/malepa/ phasele ya mafoko	Kgang; lekwalo, thadiso ya buka
Dibeke 3 le 4	Setlhangwapon o sa tshedimose tso, sekao. ditšhate/ manaane/ dithalo/ditshwantsho; dipotsotherisano/manaane a dipontsho tsa puisano (e ka nna a thelebišene) setlhangwa sa pono sekao. diphousetara/diketsiso; melaetsa	Setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso: athikele ya makasine/pegelo ya dikgang; setlhangwa sa nnete: phousetara	Setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso go ralala kharikhulamo, sekao. pegelo; puo e khutshwane, setlhangwapon o, motshameko wa puo, ditlhaloso tsa mafoko, malea/ malepa/phasele ya mafoko
Dibeke 5 le 6	Kgang, motshameko wa puo, bukatsatsi	Kgang, leboko, tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/morutwana, thadiso ya buka	Kgang, leboko, thadiso ya buka; lekwalo la mong

	Mophato 4	Mophato 5	Mophato 6
Dibeke 7 le 8	Metlotlo; puo e khutshwane/ kitsiso/ sethangwa sa tshedimose tso, detlhangwapon o, sekao. phousetara/kitsiso	Sethangwa sa tshedimose tso go ralala kharikhulamo, sekao. pegelo; mmuisano; setlhangwapon o, sekao. phousetara	Sethangwa sa mmedia, sekao. athikele ya makasine/pegelo ya dikgang; phousetara; papatso/ phasalatso, dipuisano
Dibeke 9 le 10	TLHATLHOBO YA BOFELO		

3.2.2 Tshobokanyo ya mefuta ya ditlhangwa go ralala kgato

Lenaane la tlhatlhamano ya mefuta ya ditlhangwa tse di tihaloswang fa tlase tse barutwana ba tshwanetseng go rutwa go di kwala mo Mephatong 4 – 6, le ditlhangwa tse dingwe tse di ka akarediwa ng mo go maleba. Dingwe tsa ditlhangwa tse ga di a akarediwa mo manaaneng a dithulaganyo tsa go ruta. Se ga se reye gore ga di a tshwanela go nna karolo ya go ruta ka le tsona di le botlhokwa.

Ditlhamo			
Mofuta wa setlhangwa	Maitlhamo	Popego/kagego ya setlhangwa	Diponagalo tsa puo
Tlhamo ya Kanelo/ setlhangwa sa kanelo	Go itumedisa	Paakanyo e e itsiseng baanelwa le maitshetlego, sekao. Ditiragalo tse di isang kwa tharaanong, sekao. Tharabololo le bokhutlo:	E kwadilwe mo maemong a motho wa ntlha kgotsa wa boraro E kwadilwe mo pakapheting Ditiragalo di tihalosiwa ka tatelano Makopanyi a a supang nako, sekao. Go sa le gale mo mosong, morago, mo, gangwe E dirisa ngangisano Puo e e dirisiwang go nna le tlhotlheletso/tshusometso mo mmuising, sekao. matlhalosi, matlhaodi, puo ya botshwantshi
Tlhamo ya Tlhaloso/ setlhangwa sa tlhaloso	Go tlhalosa sengwe ka tsela e e tlhaloganyegang	Go supa: go neela ipaakanyetso ya kakaretso mo serutweng, sekao. Tlhaloso: go tlhalosa diponagalo tsa se o se tlhalosang, sekao.	E ka kwalwa mo pakapheting kgotsa pakajaanong Bopa setshwantsho ka mafoko E dirisa matlhaodi, matlhalosi E dirisa puo ya botshwantshi/ papiso, sekao. tshwantshiso, tshwantshanyo, mothofatso, poeletsomodumo

Ditlhangwa tsa tirisano			
Mofuta wa setlhangwa	Maitlhommo	Popego/kagego ya setlhangwa	Diponagalo tsa puo
Lekwalo la botsalano	Go itsise le go boloka kamano	Aterese, letlha le ditumediso Popego ya molaetsa e tla farologana go ya ka maitlhommo (seka. go tshwara dikgang, go akgola, go utlwela bothhoko) Le ka dirisa mofuta wa setlhangwa sa tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong (lebelela fa tlase) Go tswalela, go saena	Gantsi setaele sa lona ga se a tlhomama mme se ka farologana, sekao. lekwalo la kgomotso le tla tlhomama (ga le a repa) Diponagalo tsa puo di tla farologana go ya ka maitlhommo a molaetsa
Lekwalo la kgwebo	Makwalo a, a a farologana, sekao. go kopa tiro kgotsa basari; go ngongorega; kopo, jalo jalo	Aterese ya mokwadi, letlha, aterese ya moamogedi, tumedisio Le na le setlhogu Sebopego sa molaetsa se ka farologana go ya ka maitlhommo, sekao. lekwalo go ba kgatiso Go tswalela, tshaeno	Ka gale le dirisa puo e e tlhomameng (e e sa repang) E dirisa melawana ya puo, sekao. Motlotlegi, Ka boikokobetso E dirisa puo e khutshwane, e tobile ntlha
Lokwaloikitsiso	Go neela tshobokanyo ya maitemogeloa mong (go akaretsa borutegi)	Tshedimosetso ya mong: sefane, leina, letlha la matsalo, bosetšhaba, nomore ya boitshupo, aterese, mogala (e ka nna waa motsadi/ motlhokomedi), jalo jalo Tiro ya maitiso /sefetisanako le dikgatlhego Dipaki Boalo le thulaganyo di bothhokwa	Le le khutshwane – halofo ya tsebe Le dirisa ditlhogu le dibulete Le dirisa mokgwa o o tlhomameng e bile o tlhamaletse
Bukatsatsi/ jenale	Go rekota le go gakologelwa maitemogelo a mong	Gantsi e kwadilwe mo bukeng e e kgethegileng (bukatsatsi/jenale) Ditiragalo di kwalwa gangwe le gape (seka. ka letsatsi kgotsa ka beke) Ditiragalo di neelwa matlha Go ka dirisiwa mofuta wa setlhangwa sa pegelo ya mong (lebelela fa tlase)	Ka gale e kwadilwe mo pakapheting. Setaele se se sa tlhomamang. Mokwadi o a ikwalela

Ditlangwa tsa tirisano			
Mofuta wa setlangwa	Maitlomo	Popego/kagego ya setlangwa	Diponagalo tsa puo
Imeili/ melaetsakhutshwe (sms)	Go itsise le go boloka kamano (botsalano)	<p>Aterese ya moamogedi – e gantsi e leng leina la moamogedi, lefelo/ntlha ya kabo ya mafaratlhatlha (server point) le leina la naga e ntlha ya kabo ya mafaratlhatlha le leng kwa go yona. sekao.: lethaboj (leina) @ gmail (lefelo la kabo ya mafaratlhatlha) za (naga)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CC: ba e ka nna baamogedi ba ba tshwanetseng go tsaya imeile tsia, • Setlhogo: se ke tshobokanyo ya diteng tsa imeile. • Molaetsa • Leina la moromedi <p>Ela tlhoko: aterese ya moromedi e tlhagelela ka gangwe fa imeile e amogelwa. Moromedi a ka tlhopha go tlamela ka tshedimosetso e nngwe ya kgolagano kwa bokhutlong. Se se bidiwa tshaeno.</p>	Puo e e tshwanang le tlhaeletsano
Taletso (le karabo)	Go laletsa mongwe go tla tirong nngwe (le go amogela kgotsa go gana taletso)	<p>E ka tsaya sebopego sa lekwalo la botsalano kgotsa e ka dirisa karata ya taletso. E akaretsa:</p> <p>Mofuta wa tiragalo</p> <p>E diragala kae</p> <p>Letlha le nako</p> <p>E ka akaretsa mofuta wa moaparo</p> <p>Leina la molalediwa</p> <p>E ka akaretsa mafoko a: 'ARABA TSWEETSWEET'</p> <p>E ka nna le ditshwantsho</p> <p>Tsibogo e ka nna mo sebopegong sa lekwalo/karabo e khutshwane</p>	<p>E ka dirisa puo e e tlhomameng kgotsa e e sa tlhomamang</p> <p>Ka kakaretso e khutshwane – e tlhamalaletse le go tota kangang</p> <p>E dirisa melawana ya dipolelwana, sekao.</p> <p>Ke rata go go laletsa mo. . .</p> <p>Tsibogo e na le tlotlo, sekao. Ke lebogile thata fa o ntaleditse. . . fela ke maswabi, nka se kgone go nna teng.</p>
Go neela dikaelo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Go bolelela mongwe gore o goroga jang kwa lefelong le le lengwe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa tatelano e e rulaganeng • Lebisa kwa ntlheng e e kgethegileng • Supa sekgala se se tla tsamaiwang • Tlamela ka tshedimosetso ya dintlha tsa matshwaonaga a a mo tseleng (sekao. o tla feta lebenkele la ga rre Bathopele ka fa molemeng, kereke ya Wesele ka fa mojang) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa thata modirisotaelo • Dirisa dipolelo tse dikhutshwane tse di tlhaloganyegang.

Ditlangwa tsa tirisano			
Mofuta wa setlangwa	Maitlomo	Popego/kagego ya setlangwa	Diponagalo tsa puo
Ditsamaiso (seka. ditaelo, dikaelo, le melawana)	Go tthalosa le go laela gore sengwe se dirwa jang kgato ka kgato	Maikaelelo: ke se se ikaelelsweng go fithelelwa, seka. Mokgwa wa go dira bokafantle jwa faele Ditlhokego/didiriswa/ ditlabakelo tse di tlhokagalang di neelwa go ya ka thulaganyo, seka. pampiri e e kwalelang, pene, jalo jalo Tatelano ya dikgato go fithelela maikaelelo, seka. Sa ntlha, penta lemorago la pampiri ka mmala o o botala jwa legodimo. E ka nna ya tsamaya mmogo le setlangwa sa pono, seka. papetlana ya go kwalela, dithalo, jalo jalo	Di kwadilwe ka modirisotaelo, seka. penta lemorago la pampiri ka mmala o o botala jwa legodimo. Ka tatelano e e rulaganeng, seka. sa ntlha. . . morago ga moo . . . Go dirisa dinomoro le dibulete tse di supang thulaganyo Lebelela thata dintlha tse di akaretsang tsa botho/batho go na le tse di lebaneng le mong Tlhagiso ya lebaka le sepheto
Dipapatso (diphasalatso) /diphousetara/dikitsiso	Go tlhotlheletsa mongwe go reka sengwe kgotsa tirelo nngwe	E ka tsaya dipopego tse di farologaneng E ka dirisa moonono le matshwaokgwebo Ka gale e na le ditshwantsho E dirisa ditegeniki tsa papatso E dirisa boalo jo bo gogelang/ ngokang e bile bo gopolega	Puo ya botshwantshi le matshwao a poko a dirisitswe go tlhotlheletsa mmuisi ka mokgwa o o kgethegileng le go dira gore puo e se lebage, seka. tshwantshanyo, tshwantshiso, poeletsomodumo, poeletso mafoko, morumo, moribo/ morethetho

Ditlhangwa tsa dikwalo le tsa mmedia			
Mofuta wa setlhangwa	Maitlhommo	Popego/kagego ya setlhangwa	Diponagalo tsa puo
Tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong	Go bua ka maitemogelo a mong	<p>Go gorosa morutwana mo setlhangweng: go tlhama maitshetlego a pono kgotsa go tlhagisa maemo, sekao. E ne e le ka malatsi a boikhutso</p> <p>Go bega ditiragalo tse di diragetseng gantsi ka tatelano, sekao. Ke ile kwa ga Tumelo . . . morago. . .</p> <p>Dintlha dingwe tsa tlaleletso ka ga tiragalo e nngwe le e nngwe, sekao. O ne a makaletse go mpona</p> <p>Go gorosa barutwana gape mo setlhangweng- polelo ya tswalelo e ka akaretsa tlhaloso, sekao. Ke eletsa gore nka nna le nako e telele ke na le Tumelo. Re ne ra itumedisana.</p>	<p>Gantsi e kwadiwa ka pakapheti</p> <p>E tlotliwa mo maemong a sebui sa ntlha kgotsa sa boraro.</p> <p>Dipopi tse di tsamaisanang le nako di a dirisiwa, sekao. sa ntlha, ka jalo, morago ga moo, kgabagare, kgantele, la bofelo, fa re ntse re. . .</p> <p>E ka lebelela mong kgotsa ditlhopha tsa batsayakarolo</p> <p>E ka dirisa mokgwa o o sa tlhomamang wa puo</p>
Mmuisano	Ke rekoto ya dithefosano sekao. di diregala ka tlhamalalo go tswa mo ntlhakemong ya sebui.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fa o kwala mmuisano: • kwala maina a batsayakarolo mo letlhakoreng la molema la tsebe; • dirisa khutlwana fa morago ga leina la sebui • dirisa mola o mošwa go bontsha sebui se sešwa. • kgakololo e e neelwang batsayakarolo (kgotsa babuisi), gore ba bue jang kgotsa ba tlhagise jang, e tshwanetse go tsenngwa mo masakaneng pele mafoko a buiwa. • Neela pono pele o simolola go kwala. 	<p>Fa mmuisano o akaretsa ba lelapa kgotsa ditsala, go dirisiwa setaele se se repileng. Go dirisiwa mekgwa e e tlwaelegileng ya dikopo, dipotso, ditaelo, ditshitsinyo le dikamogelo.</p> <p>Fa metlotlo e akaretsa batho ba ba sa itsiweng, go dirisiwa mokgwa wa go rerisana, ditsamaiso tse di bonolo tse di tlhalosang di akarediwa mo mokgweng o o itsiweng thata wa dikopo, dipotso, ditaelo, ditshitsinyo le dikamogelo.</p>
Thadiso (sekao. thadiso ya kgang, buka kgotsa filimi)	Go sobokanya, sekaseka le go tsibogela ditlhangwa tsa dikwalo kgotsa tsa tiragatso	<p>Maemo: Lemorago la tshedimose tso sekao. mokwadi, motlhagisi, mofuta wa tiro</p> <p>Tlhaloso ya setlhangwa: tlhalosa dintlha tsa setlhangwa kgotsa tlhagiso sekao. baanelwabagolo, ditiragalo tsa botlhokwa le diponagalo tse di tsamaisanang le setaele</p> <p>Kattholo: Tlhatlhobo ya tiro ka go tlhagisa kakanyo kgotsa kattholo</p>	<p>Go kwalwa mo pakajaanong/ pakapheti</p> <p>Go dirisa tlotlofoko ya tebogo go tlhatlhoba setlhangwa, sekao. itumedisang, rategang, tshegisang, e e gogelang, e e gakgamatsang, e e botlhokwa, e e sedimosetsang e e tsayang sefoka/ tlhagelela kwa godimo</p>

Ditlhangwa tsa dikwalo le tsa mmedia			
Mofuta wa setlhangwa	Maitlhommo	Popego/kagego ya setlhangwa	Diponagalo tsa puo
Athikele ya lekwalodikgang le tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete	Go itsise, go ruta, go sedimosa le go itumedisa batho.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhagisa dintlha ka boripana le ka nepagalo • Leka go tlhaeletsana ka mokgwa wa go sa latlhe mooko wa kgang mme o fitlhelele mmuisi. • Sobokanya ka nepagalo kwa ntle ga go latlha boammaaruri. • Neela setlhogo se se khutshwane o be o tsenye ditlhogwana tse di tlhaloganyegang sentle. • Simolola ka dintlha tse di bothokwa thata: mang, jang, leng, kae, goreng le go fitlhelela kae?. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Puo e khutshwane e e tlhaloganyegang • E kwalwa ka maemo a mmuiwa (motho wa boraro) • E ka dirisa tira kgotsa tirwa, go ikaegilwe ka gore go tobilwe eng le gore ke efe e e akaretsang mmuisi. • E tshwanetse go akaretsa dinopolo, ditshwaelo, dikakanyo, dipegelo le maitemogelo a batho ba e leng bomankge ba setlhogo seo kgotsa ba dira ka sona
Athikele ya makasine	Go itsise, go ruta, go sedimosa le go itumedisa batho.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setlhogo se ngoke/gogele le go kgatlhisa • Mokgwa wa go bua o o totileng motho, o lebagane le mmuisi • Setaele se ka tlhalosa le go dirisa botshwantshi, sa gwetlha boikakanyetsi jwa mmuisi • Maina, mafelo, dinako, maemo le dintlha dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa di tshwanetse go akarediwa mo athikeleng • Athikele e tshwanetse go tsosolosa kgatlhego e bile e ngokele mmuisi 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dinopolo go tswa mo bathong, dinopolo tse di tlhamaletseng • Ditemana tse di telele • Go kwala go go tlhalosang • O ka dirisa puo e e tlhomameng le e e sa tlhomamang e kopane, go akaretsa ditlhagiso tsa letsatsi le letsatsi • Dipotso tse di sa batleng dikarabo • Mafoko a a tsosang maikutlo a a kgethegileng • Tiriso ya puo ya botshwantshi le tlhaloso

3.2.3 Boleele jwa dintlhangwa tsa Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha (tse di tthagisiwang ke barutwana)

Tiro	Mophato wa 4	Mophato wa 5	Mophato wa 6
Temana • Mafoko • Dipolelo	30-40 Dipolelo di le 4-5	40-50 Dipolelo di le 5-6	50-60 Dipolelo di le 6-8
Ditlhangwa tsa molomo tsa boithhamedi, sekao. tatelano ya ditiragalo, go tlotla dikgannnye gape, dipuo tse dikhutshwane	Motsotso o le 1	Motsotso o le 1	Metsotso o le 1-2
Setlhangwa sa boithhamedi le sa tshedimisetso tse di kwadilweng, sekao. tatelano ya ditiragalo, dikgang, dipegelo	Bonnye mafoko a le 50 Temana e le 1 go fitlha go di le 2	Bonnye mafoko a le 100 Ditemana di le 2 go fitlha go di le 4	Bonnye mafoko a le 150 Ditemana di le 3 go fitlha go di le 5
Setlhangwa sa tirisano se se telele, sekao. makwalo	Diteng fela Mafoko a le 40-60	Mafoko a le 60-80	Mafoko a le 80-100
Ditlhangwa tse di khutshwane, sekao. • Melaetsa, dikitsiso • Ditshobokanyo, bukatsatsi, ditlhaloso, jalo jalo	Mafoko a le 20-30 Mafoko a le 30 – 40	Mafoko a le 30-40 Mafoko a le 40 – 50	Mafoko a le 40-60 Mafoko a le 50 – 60
Tshobokanyo	Mafoko a le 30 – 40 go tswa go 100	Mafoko a le 40– 50 go tswa go 120	Mafoko a le 60 - 70 go tswa go 180

3.2.4 Boleele jwa dintlhangwa tsa Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha (tse barutwana ba tshwanetseng go di ithuta)

Ditirwana	Mophato wa 4	Mophato wa 5	Mophato wa 6
Ditlhangwa tse di telele tsa tekatlhaloganyo ya theetso, sekao. kgang, go tshwara dipotsotherisano, diterama tsa serala, dipegelo tsa dikgang.	Mafoko a le 100–150/ ka metsotso e le 5	Mafoko a le 100–200/ka metsotso e le 5	Mafoko a le 150–250/ka metsotso e le 5
Ditlhangwa tse di khutshwane tsa tekatlhaloganyo ya theetso, sekao. dikitsiso, ditlhangwa tsa tshedimisetso, ditaello, dikaelo	Mafoko a le 40-60 / metsotso e le 1 - 2	Mafoko a le 50-70 / metsotso e le 1 - 2	Mafoko a le 60-80 / metsotso e le 1 – 2
Tekatlhaloganyo ya puiso/go buisa ditlhangwa ka tsenelelo	Mafoko a le 100-150	Mafoko a le 150-200	Mafoko a le 200-250

Boleele jwa ditlhangwa tsa puiso e e atolositsweng o bo neelwa ka ntlha ya fa se se ikaegile mo mofuteng wa setlhangwa, go raraana ga puo le maemo a morutwana a puiso.

3.2.5 Tlotlofoko e e tshwanetseng go fitlhelelwa ke barutwana ba Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha

	Kgweditharo	1	2	3	4
Tlotlofoko mafoko a a buiwang ka gale	Mophato 4	1600-2000	1700-2500	1850-3000	2000-3500
	Mophato 5	2200-3750	2400-4000	2700-4250	3000-4500
	Mophato 6	3250-4750	3500-5000	3700-5250	4000-5500
Tlotlofoko ya puiso (mafoko a mašwa)	Mophato 4	750-1700 (75-250)	800-1900 (75-250)	900-2200 (75-250)	1000-2500 (75-250)
	Mophato 5	1250-2700	1500-3000	1750-3300	2000-3500
	Mophato 6	2200-3800	2400-4200	2700-4600	3000-5000

3.3 DITHULAGANYO TSA GO RUTA

Dithulaganyo tsa go ruta di bontsha bonnye diteng tse di tshwanetseng go akarediwa mo dibekeng dingwe le dingwe tse pedi tsa kgweditharo. Barutabana ga ba patelediwe go fetsa diteng tsotlhe tse di rebotsweng go rutwa mo tshekong ya dibeke di le pedi. Morutabana ga a patelesege go ruta diteng tse di rebotsweng go ya ka tatelano e e neilweng mme le nako e e neilweng ke sesupo sa gore a ka dirisa bonnye nako e kana kang go ruta diteng tse di rebotsweng. Seno se raya gore, ga di salwe morago ka mokgwa o di ntseng ka ona. Barutabana ba tshwanetse go itlhamela Thulaganyo ya Tiro ba dirisa **dithulaganyo tsa go ruta**, dibukakgakololo tsa bona le metswedi e mengwe go ruta diteng ba dirisa tatelano le kgato e e maleba. Barutabana le bona ba rotloediwa go dirisa diteng kgotsa dikgopolo tse di amanang le tikologo ya bona.

3.3.1 Mokgwa o ditlhangwa di golaganang ka teng mo tshekong ya dibeke tse pedi

Ditlhangwa tse di farologaneng di dirisitswe sekao. motheo wa go tlhama tsheko ya go ruta ya dibeke tse pedi. Di tlhophilwe go ya ka gore di golagana jang go bopa yuniti e e kopaneng, sekao. barutwana ba tla reetsa kgang mme morago ba e buise. Ba tla kopiwa go kwala tlhaloso e khutshwane ya molomo ya lefelo kgotsa motho (e e tla golaganang le kgang) kgotsa ba ka kopiwa go kwalela moanelwa wa kgang lekwalo. Tlhophang thitokgang/morero wa tsheko nngwe le nngwe ya dibeke tse pedi o o tla go kgontshang go golaganya ditirwana ka katlego. Lebaka la go dirisa dithitokgang/merero ke go kgontsha gore tlotlofoko e dirisiwe gape le dipopego tsa puo mo bokaong jo bo utlwalang.

3.3.2 Mokgwa o ditlhangwa/ditirwana di latelanang ka ona go ralala tsheko ya dibeke tse pedi

Ditlhangwa ga di tlhoke go rutiwa ka tatelano e e rileng. Mo mabakeng a le mantsi, go tshwanetse ga nna le tirwana/ setlhangwa sa theetso le go bua, go ipaakanyetsa tirwana ya go buisa le ya go kwala. Ka dinako tse dingwe, tirwana ya go reetsa le go bua e tshwanetse go tswa mo setlhangweng sa puiso. Mo mabakeng a le mantsi, setlhangwa se se reediwang sekao. kgang kgotsa pegelo ya dikgang se tla farologana le go nna mo maemong a magolwane a a fetang a barutwana ba tla a buisang. Seno ke ka ntlha ya gore bokgoni jwa bona jwa go reetsa bo godile go feta bokgoni jwa bona jwa go buisa.

3.3.3 Mofuta wa ditlhangwa tse di rebotsweng le tse di atlanegesiwang

Go na le mofuta ya ditlhangwa tse di rebotsweng tse di tshwanetseng go rutwa mo tshekong nngwe le nngwe ya dibeke tse pedi. Tsona di tlhalositswe mo thulaganyong ya go ruta mme di tshwanetse go nna teng mo bukeng e e rebotsweng. Mo mabakeng a le mantsi, ga go na mofuta wa kgang e e totobetseng e e rebotsweng. Ditlhopho di ka dirwa go tswa mo mefuteng e e farologaneng ya ditlhangwa tse dišwa (nako e le nngwe), dikgang tsa ikakanyetso

(sekao. tsa tekelelo, setlhangwa sa saense) dikgang tsa hisetori (sekao. makwalotshelo) le dikgang tsa setso/dinaane (sekao. dikinane, dinoolwane le mainane) tse di leng teng. Seno ke nnete ka ga maboko le diterama tsa serala.

Go na gape le karolo e e nang le setlhogo sa “Ditlhangwa tsa kgopolo tse di buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ya morutwana ka nosi kgotsa puiso ka bobedi.” Tsona e tla nna ditlhangwa tse di tlhophilweng go tswa mo pading/dipading/dibuka tse dingwe mme di tla tshegetsang ditlhangwa tse di buisitsweng mo karolong e e rebotsweng. Di ka nna mofuta o le mongwe wa setlhangwa (go gatisa go tlhologanya popego ya setlhangwa) kgotsa mofuta o o farologaneng wa setlhangwa (go tsosolosa kgatlhego go ya pele le go atolosa mofuta e e farologaneng ya bokgoni jwa go buisa). Mo mabakeng otlhe, puiso e ya tlaleletso, e tshwanetse go tsamaisana le ditlhogo le dithitokgang/merero e e tlhophetsweng ditlhangwa tse di rebotsweng mo tshekong eo ya dibeke tse pedi. Se se botlhokwa thata ka se gatelela kitso le go tlhologanya tlotlofoko le dikgopolo tsa barutwana ba Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha tse di amanang le setlhogo. Le gale, se se tshwanetseng go gakologelwa ka metlha ke gore, maikaelelo magolo ke go kgontsha barutwana go buisa ka bo bona le go godisa mekgwa ya go buisa. Ka nako ya puiso ka mong, bana ba tshwanetse go neelwa tšhono ya go buisa dibuka tse ba nang le kgatlhego mo go tsona le go akanya ka seo ba neng ba se buisa.

3.3.4 Palo ya ditlhangwa tsa botlhokwa mo tshekong ya dibeke tse pedi

Mo karolong ya pele ya ngwaga, ka gale go na le mofuta o le mongwe wa setlhangwa kgotsa tirwana mo tshekong ya dibeke tse pedi. Moragonyana, go tla nna le mofuta e mebedi mme ka dinako tse dingwe e meraro ka tsheko ya dibeke tse pedi. Ruta mofuta e ya ditlhangwa kgotsa ditirwana tse di amanang natso o gakologelwa gore barutwana ba tla nna le tšhono ya go di dira makgetlo a le mmalwa mo gare ga ngwaga.

3.3.5 Ka mo dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tsona di lebelelwang ka teng.

Diteng tsa karolo ya “Dipopego tsa puo le melawana” di amana thata le mofuta ya ditlhangwa tse di rebotsweng ka fa tlase ga ditlhogwana go reetsa le go bua, go buisa le go lebelela, le go kwala le go tlhagisa, mme ka tlwaelo ba tla tlhokomelwa mo dikgatong tsa go sekaseka setlhangwa le ka nako e e beilweng ya go reetsa le go bua, go buisa le go lebelela, go kwala le go tlhagisa. sekao. fa kgang e dirwa, barutwana ka tlwaelo ba tla dirisa pakafetileng e e bonolo mme ba tla buisa ditlhangwa ba dirisa paka e. Le fa go ntse jalo, go botlhokwa gape gore ditirwana di tlhamiwe tse di tsepamisiwang mo dipopegong tse di rileng tsa puo, di le mo tirisong. Tlhophang dintlhana go tswa mo karolong ya “dipopego tsa puo le melawana ” go ruta barutwana puo e ka tlwaelo e fitlhelwang mo mofuteng wa setlhangwa o o totilweng le ka thulaganyo e e tshegetsang molebo wa tlhologo o o kgodisang wa go godisa puo. Ga se dintlhana tsotlhe tse di tshwanetseng go rutwa mo tshekong e e neilweng, fela netefatsa gore dintlhana tsotlhe tse di neilweng mo thadisong di dirilwe fa ngwaga o fela.

Aga ditirwana tse di nang le bokao mo barutwaneng le tse di amanang le ditlhangwa tse ba di ithutang mo tshekong ya dibeke tse pedi. Ditirwana tse dintsi tsa mofuta o di tshwanetse go dirwa fa barutwana ba tsewelela go tswa mo Mophatong 4 go ya go Mophato 6. Tlhophang ka kelotlhoko gore ke melao efe e o e tlhalosetsang barutwana mme o se e dire mentsintsi. Go ikatisa ka dipopego tsa puo le melawana go tla tokafatsa bokgoni jo. Go ruta go tshwanetse ga lotaganya/lomaganya dikgono tsa puo le dipopego tsa puo sekao. di amana. Tseno tsotlhe di tshwanetse go rutiwa di le mo tirisong. Ela tlhoko gore go na le nako e e kgethegileng e e rebotsweng go ruta Dikarolo tsa puo le Melawana ka tlhomamo.

3.4 DITENG LE DITHULAGANYO TSA GO RUTA SETSWANA PUOTLALELETSO YA NTLHA

MOPHATO 4

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 1				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>DIBEKE 1-2</p>	<p>Go reetsa kgang Tlhopha go tswa mo sethangweng se sešwa se e seng sa boammaaruri fela se utlwala sekao. sa nnete. Dithangwa go tswa mo dibukakgakololong kgotsa Faele ya Morutabana ya Metswedi Araba dipotso tse di bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlotla kgang gape ka tatelano e e nepagetseng • Neela maina a baanelwa mo kgang ka nepo • Tlhagisa maikutlo ka ga kgang <p>Neela tlhaloso e bonolo ya tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopha go tswa mo maitemogelong a gago • Tlhopha sethogo se se maleba • Tlhomama mo sethologong • Tlotla ditiragalo ditiragalo ka tatelano <p>ikatise ka go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe ka letsatsi go ikatisa ka yona)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa diraeme tse di bonolo, leboko kgotsa pina • Tsibogela ditaello ka go dirisa dikarolo tsa mmele • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo 	<p>Go buisa kgang Sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololong kgotsa padiso/ padi kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: Ponelepele go tswa mo sethologong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. go dira diponelepele, go dirisa medumopuo le methala ya bokao • Araba dipotso ka ga sethangwa • Tlhalosa poloto le go supa/tlhaola baanelwabagolo • Tlotla kgang gape ka tatelano • Tlhagisa maikutlo ka ga kgang <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka ga sethangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadiwang)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisanang ka tlotlofoko e ntšhwa go tswa mo bukeng e e buisitsweng • Peleta mafoko go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng • Dirisa thanodi go boeletsa tatelano ya dialefabete <p>Akanya ka ga sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya go buisa ka nosi/sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlotla kgang gape kgotsa dikakanyokgolo 	<p>Go kwala ka ga kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo ka ga kgang, (sekao. tshobokanyo kgotsa bokhutlo jwa kgang) • Kwala dipolelo go thagisa dikakanyo kgotsa maikutlo ka ga kgang • Dirisa matshwao a puiso ka nepagalo <p>Kwala tlhaloso ya tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago tse di bonolo o dirise lethomeso (sekao. maabane ke..... Morago ka.....)</p> <p>Go tswa bukakgakololong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa lethomeso • Tlhopha go tswa mo maitemogelong a gago • Tlhopha sethogo se se maleba • Tlhomama mo sethologong • Tlotla ditiragalo ka tatelano <p>Itlhamela thanodi ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshwaya ditsebe ka ditlhaka tsa alefabete • Tsenya mafoko a le 5 le bokao jwa ona (dithalo/ditshwantsho/dipolelo o dirisa lefoko/tlhaloso ya lefoko) 	<p>Mopeleto le matshwao a puiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegileng ka nepagalo o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Dirisa thanodi go tlhomamisa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko. • Dirisa matshwao a puiso ka nepagalo: khutlo, ditlhakagolo le ditlhakannye <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloganyana le go dirisa maina a a nang le bongwe le bontsi (sekao. buka>dibuka) • Tlhaloganyana le go dirisa maina a senang bongwe le bontsi. sekao. Metsi, • Simolola go dirisa masupi, sekao.: • Agelela mo go tlhaloganyeng le go dirisa pakapheti e e bonolo <p>Tlotlofoko e le mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makaelagongwe (mafoko a a tshwanang ka tlhaloso) sekao. baeng>baeti

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>DIBEKE 3-4</p>	<p>Go reetsa sethangwa sa tshedimosetso, sekao, tatelano ya dinthha tsa nnete/pegelo e e bonolo ya dikgang</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso • Tlhalosa tiragalo • Aroganya le go neela dikakanyo <p>Neela tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa dikgang tsa nnete tse di ikaegileng ka maitemogelo a gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlotla ka ga tiragalo bonnye ka dipolelo di le 3 • Tlhopha diteng tse di maleba • Tlotla ka ga tiragalo ka tatelano e e nepagetseng <p>Reetsa le go tsibogela dikaele tse di bonolo tsa molomo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sala dikaele morago • Bontsha go tihaloganyo tlotlofoko e e amanang le dikaele, sekao, molema, moja, godimo, tlase <p>Ikatisa ka go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe ka letsatsi go ikatisa ka yona)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa raeme le boko kgotsa pina tse di bonolo, • Tsibogela ditaello ka go dirisa dikarolo tsa mmele • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo 	<p>Go buisa sethangwa sa tshedimosetso, sekao, tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete /dipegelo tsa dikgang</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: Ponelepele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao, dira diponelepele go dirisa methala ya tiriso go bona bokao • Buisanang ka ditlhago/le ditlhogwana <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso ka ga kakanyokgolo le dinthha tse di kgethegileng/totobetseng • Tlhalosa bokao jwa mafoko a a sa tlwaelegang <p>Buisa mmepe o o bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaola lefelo/mafelo mo mmepepeng • Sala tselana morago mo mmepepeng • Tlhalosa tselana mo mmepepeng o dirisa tlotlofoko e e amanang le dikaele <p>Akanya ka ga sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya go puiso ka nosi/sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlotla kgang kgotsa o tlhalose dikakanyo 	<p>Go kwala tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa nnete/Go kwala ka tiragalo ya dikgang tse di ikaegileng ka maitemogelo a gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo ka ga tiragalo o dirisa lethomeso • Tlhopha diteng tse di maleba • Kwala sethogo • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba • Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto le matshwao a puiso tse di maleba • Siamisa mopeleto o dirisa thanodi <p>Tshwaya mmepe o o bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala maina a lefelo/mafelo le diponagalo tse dingwe tse di mo mmepepeng <p>Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa ditshwantsho kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto le matshwao a puiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelela mo kitsong ya mafoko a a tihagelelang kgapetsa kgapetsa • Dirisa matshwao a puiso ka nepagalo: khutlo, phegelwana <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Go agelela mo go diriseng matlhaodi a popego, mmala le palo sekao. Ntšwa e nnye/Kgomo e ntsho • Tlhaloganyo le go dirisa madiri go tlhalosa tiragalo. • Agelela mo go tihaloganyeng pakafetileng . • Agelela mo go tihaloganyeng tiriso ya pajaanong tsweledi • Simolola go dirisa makopanyi a a farologaneng go bontsha pharologanyo ya ona mo tirisong (mme, gonne, gore) <p>Tlotlofoko e le mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malatodi (mafoko a a farologaneng ka bokao, sekao. apola>apesa

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>DIBEKE 5 -6</p>	<p>Go reetsa kgang Tlhopho go tswa mo sethangweng se sešwa se e seng sa boammaaruri fela se utlwala jaaka sa nnete/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/ tekelelo/ dikgang tsa nnete</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololong kgotisa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bonela pele se se tla diragalang mo nakong e e tiang • Araba dipotso tse di bonolo • Tlotla kgang gape ka tatelano e e nepagetseng • Tlhaola maina a baanelwa ba ba mo kgang ka nepagalo • Tlhaola baanelwa go tswa mo ditlhalosong tsa molomo • Tlhagisa maikutlo ka ga kgang <p>Tlhalosa batho/baanelwa go tswa mo kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhalosa gore batho ba lebega jang • Dirisa mafoko a mašwa a o a ithutleng go tswa mo kgang • Dirisa matlhaodi <p>Ikatisa ka go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe ka letsatsi go ikatisa ka yona)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa raeme, leboko kgotisa pina tse di bonolo • Tsi bogela ditaelo ka go dirisa dikarolo tsa mmele • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo 	<p>Go buisa kgang go mo tswa mo bukakgakololong kgotisa pading/ dipading kgotisa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: ponelopele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. go dira diponelopele, go dirisa medumopuo le methala ya tiriso • Tlhalosa poloto ya kgang le go tlhaola baanelwabagalo • Tlotla kgang gape go ya ka tatelano • Tlhagisa maikutlo ka ga sethangwa • Araba dipotso ka ga sethangwa <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka ga sethangwa (ya molomo kgotisa e e kwalwang)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisanang ka tlotlofoko e ntšhwa go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng • Pelela mafoko a le some go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng <p>Ikatisa ka go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa godimo ka kapidiso le tlhagiso e e maleba <p>Akanya ka ga sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya go buisa ka nosi/sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlotla kgang kgotisa dikakanyokgolo gape 	<p>Go kwala ka ga kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo ka ga kgang (sekao. tshobokanyo kgotisa bokhutlo jwa gago) • Kwala dipolelo tsa gago gTlhagisa dikakanyo a gago ka ga kgang • Dirisa matshwao a puiso ka nepagalo <p>Kwala tlhaloso ya batho/baanelwa go tswa mo kgang o dirisa letlhomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo ka ditshobotsi tsa batho (mokgwa o batho ba lebegang ka ona) • Dirisa mafoko a le mmalwa a a ithutleng go tswa mo kgang • Dirisa matlhaodi • Siamisa mopeleto o dirisa thanodi <p>Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa ditlhalo/ditshwantsho kgotisa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotisa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kgaoganyana mafoko a maleele ka dinoko (n-tšwa, po-le-lo) • Dirisa dikhutshwafatso tsa mafoko (sekao. Morena/Mna. Mofumagadi/Mof), diakeronime, ditlhakaina, le tiogelo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelela mo tirisong ya thuanani-sediri sekao.: Motho o ja bogobe/Batho ba ja bogobe. • Dirisa madiritota sekao.: tsamaya/ tsamaile/goga/gogile • Dirisa matlhalosi a sekao.: (O tshabela gantsi kwa sethareng.) • Dirisa makopanyi mo dipolelong (le, jaanong, pele ga) <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mainatswako sekao.: Monnamogolo

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>DIBEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Go reetsa le go diragatsa ditaelo, sekao. resipe, sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololong kgotisa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana resipe/ditaelo tsa go dira sengwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso • Botsa dipotso go bona tshedimosetso • Reetsa le go tsiboga ka tsela e e maleba • Tlhalosa se se tshwanetseng go dirwa <p>Neela ditaelo tse di bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa dintlha tsa tlhaloso tse di kgethegileng mme di nepagetse • Dirisa tatelano e e nepagetseng • Dirisa modirisotaelo wa lediri <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe ka letsatsi go ikatisa ka yona)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa raeme, leboko kgotisa pina e e bonolo • Tsibogela ditaelo ka go dirisa dikarolo tsa mmele • Tshameka motshameko wa puo 	<p>Go buisa sethangwa sa tsamaiso sekao. resipe/ditaelo tsa go dira sengwe</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololong kgotisa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: ponelopele mo sethogong le mo ditshwantshong • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. ponelopele, o lebelela ditshwantsho ka kelothoko, go dirisa methala ya bokao • Araba dipotso ka ga sethangwa • Tlhalosa se se tshwanetseng go dirwa • Buisanang ka dintlha tse di kgethegileng tsa sethangwa • Buisanang ka tatelano ya ditaelo • Sala ditaelo morago <p>Ikatisa go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso le tlhagiso e e maleba <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya go buisa ka nosi/sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bapisa dibuka tse di buisiwang 	<p>Go kwala ditaelo tse di bonolo o dirisa lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neela ditaelo dinomoro • Dirisa dintlha tse di kgethegileng tse di nepagetseng • Dirisa tatelano e e nepagetseng • Kwala ditaelo o dirisa lethomeso • Dirisa madiri ka nepagalo • Siamisa mopeleto o dirisa thanodi <p>Kwala lenaane le le nang le ditlhogho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala lenaane la dilwana • Dirisa kagego e e nepagetseng • Neela lenaane setlhogho • Dirisa bongwe le bontsi ka nepagalo <p>Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa ditlhalo/ditshwantsho kgotisa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotisa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko ka nepagalo o dirisa thanodi • Dirisa thanodi go neitefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko. • Mafoko a simololang ka l a latelwe ke e sekao. leta . leta, leta, lerna <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa modiriso-taelo. sekao. Ema • Dirisa kganetso sekao. Ga a ja • Boeletsa bongwe le bontsi jwa maina sekao. buka dibuka • Dirisa pakajaanong phethi sekao. Ke feditse • Simolola go dirisa tshwanetse go bontsha pateletso <p>Tlotlofoko e le mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng mo sethangweng sa puisokopanelo kgotisa puiso ka mong/nosi .

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>DIBEKE 9-10</p>	<p>Go reetsa pina/dipina/leboko le le bonolo Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakolong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gopola kakanyokgolo • Buisanang ka kakanyo e e bothokwa • Amanya pina/leboko le maitemogelo a gago • Tlhaola morumo le moribo/ morethetho • Tlhaola mafoko a a simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tihotheleditsweng ke sethangwa • Diragatsa pina/mela e e tlophilweng <p>Go tshameka motshameko o o raraaneng wa puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sala ditaelo morago ka nepagalo • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e farologaneng • Refosana, o neela ba bangwe tšhono ya go bua <p>Ikatisa ka go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe ka letsatsi go ikatisa ka yona)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa raeme e e bonolo, leboko kgotsa pina • Tsbogela ditaelo ka tiriso ya dikarolo tsa mmele • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo 	<p>Go buisa le/maboko a a bonolo Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakolong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <p>Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethohong le ditshwantsho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. bonelapele, o leba ditshwantsho ka kelothoko, go dirisa methala ya tiriso • Araba dipotso ka ga sethangwa • Tlhaola moribo le morumo • Kgaoganyana mafoko ka dinoko • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tihotheleditsweng ke sethangwa <p>Buisa le go rarabolola malepa/ malea/phasele ya mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko ka nepagalo • Bontsha fa o tihaloganyana bokao jwa mafoko <p>Ikatisa ka go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso, moribo le tthagiso tse di maleba <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya go buisa ka nosi/sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhagisa maikutlo a gago ka ga sethangwa se o se buisitseng. 	<p>Go kwala dipolelo tse di rumisanang kgotsa leboko le le bonolo le le nang le lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo tse pedi tsa boleele jo bo lekanang tse di rumisanang • Dirisa moribo le morumo o o maleba • Dirisa kitso ya dinoko go aga moribo <p>Ikatisa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala mafoko a a simololang ka medumo e e tshwanang, sekao. Buka, busa, buisa <p>Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa dithalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto le matshwao a puiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegileng ka nepagalo o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Dirisa thanodi go thomamisa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko • Dirisa matshwao a puiso ka nepagalo: letshwao la potso, le letshwao la tsiboso <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pakajaanong tswedi, sekao. Mosimane o a buisa • Agelela mo tirisong ya matlhaodi • Boeletsa mainagotlhe • Boeletsa maemeditho le maemeditota <p>Tlotlofoko e le mo tirisong</p> <p>Mafoko a a rebotsweng go tswa mo sethangweng sa puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi</p> <p>Go aga mafoko a a welang mo lesikeng le le lengwe go ya ka tiriso, sekao. buka le tsebe, kopi le pirinki, mathe le leleme</p>

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 2

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUJA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>DIBEKE 1-2</p>	<p>Go reetsa kgang Tlhopho go tswa mo sethangweng se sešwa se e seng sa boammaaruri fela se utwala jaaka sa nnete/dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/teketelo/dikgang tsa nnete</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakolong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bonela pele se se tla diragalang morago • Araba dipotso tse di bonolo • Tlotla kgang ka tatelano e e nepagetseng • Neela maina a baanelwa mo kgang ka nepagalo • Tlhaola baanelwa go tswa mo ditlhalosong tsa molomo • Neela tsibogo ya gago ka ga kgang <p>Neela tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopho go tswa mo maitemogelong a gago • Tlhopho sethogo se se maleba • Tlhomama mo setlhogong • Tlotla ditiragalo ka tatelano <p>Ikatise ka go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe ka letsatsi go ikatisa ka yona)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa raeme, leboko kgotsa pina tse di bonolo • Tsi bogela ditaello o dirisa dikarolo tsa mmele • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo 	<p>Go buisa kgang Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakolong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: ponelopele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. dira diponelopele le go ipopela bokao, dirisa medumopuo le methala ya tiriso • Botsa le go araba dipotso ka ga kgang • Tlhaola poloto, maitshetlego le baanelwa • Tlhalosa dikakanyo ka ga sethangwa <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo mo sethangweng (ka molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisanang ka tlotlofoko e ntšhwa go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitweng • Dirisa thanodi <p>Ikatise ka go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, tthagiso le lebelo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arogana dikakanyo ka buka 	<p>Go kwala molaetsa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopho diteng tse di maleba • Dirisa kagego/popego e e nepagetseng • Lebisa sethangwa go moamogedi • Feleletsa ka leina la gago <p>Kwala tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago o dirisa lethomeso (jsekao. Maabane ke. Morago ka.)</p> <p>Go tswa mo bukeng kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa lethomeso • Tlhopho go tswa mo maitemogelong a gago • Tlhopho sethogo se se maleba • Tlhomama mo setlhogong • Tlotla tiragalo ka tatelano • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e farologaneng <p>Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa ditshwantsho kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa kitso ya thulaganyo ya dialefabethe le ditlhaka tsa nthla tsa lefoko le le fithelwang mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko • Dirisa maina ka bongwe le bontsi-sekao. Motho, - batho • Gokela “bo” mo maineng a sethopho sa 1(a) go nna mo bontsing • Dirisa “bong” jwa maina mangwe sekao. koko-mokoko, nku-pheleu, kgomo-poo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelela mo tirisong ya mainatota, sekao. dirisa ditlhakagolo . • Dirisa mefuta e e farologaneng ya matlhaodi o akaretsa a bogodi, sekao. Mosadi yo mogolo. • Aga dipolelonolo o dirisa sediri, lediri le sedirwa • Lokolola dipolelo- nolo ka: Sediri, letiro, sedirwa sekao.: Masego/ o buisa/ buka <p>Tlotlofoko e le mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a rebotsweng go tswa mo sethangweng sa puisokopanelong le puiso ka nosi.

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 2

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>DIBEKE 3-4</p>	<p>Go reetsa sethangwa sa tshedimisetso, sekao. pegelo ya maemo a bosa kgotsa tihaloso ya lefelo</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophla dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Tihalosa tshedimisetso e o e neetsweng • Amanyana le maitemogelo a gago <p>Reetsa le go tsibogela dikaele tsa molomo tse di bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sala dikaele morago • Bontsha fa o tihaloganyana tlotlofoko e amanang le dikaele <p>Reetsa tihaloso le go tihalosa selo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tihalela selo se se se tihalositsweng ka nepagalo • Dirisa mafoko a tihalosang selo ka nepagalo • Dirisa mangwe a mafoko mašwa • Dirisa Matthaodi <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophla e le nngwe ka letsatsi go ikatisa ka yona)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa raeme, leboko kgotsa pina tse di bonolo • Tsibogela ditaalo ka tiriso ya dikarolo tsa mmele • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo 	<p>Go buisa sethangwano sa tshedimisetso, sekao. ditšhate/manaane/ dithalo/dimpepe tsa tihaloganyo/dimpepe/ditshwantsho</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <p>Morutabana(TRF)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: ponelopele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho/didiriswa tsa pono • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. go tlotlisa matlho • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Buisanang ka kakanyokgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Ranola tshedimisetso e e mo didirisweng tsa pono/ditshwantsho tsa pono <p>Buisa sethangwa sa pono, sekao. phousetara e e bapatsang tiragalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: buisanang ka ditshwantsho • Ranola tshedimisetso • Matlhomol/ maikaelelo a sethangwa • Buisanang ka nngwe ya puo e e dirisitweng • Lemoga le go buisana ka diponagalo tsa kakanyetso/boalo, sekao. mmala le bogolo jo bo farologaneng jwa mekwatlotlanyo/fonto <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/mong/sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bapisa dibuka/ditlha-nngwa tse o di buisitweng 	<p>Go sobokanya sethangwa sa tshedimisetso ka tshethegetso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlatsa mafoko a a tihaelang mo tshobokanyong e e kwadilweng kgotsa mo tšhateng/lenaane/mmepe wa tthaloganyo • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba • Dirisa mafoko mangwe a mašwa go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitweng <p>Tihama sethangwa sa pono sekao. phousetara e e bapatsang tiragalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophla tshedimisetso e e maleba • Dirisa kageggo/popego e e nepagetseng • Lemoga le go buisana ka diponagalo tsa kakanyetso/boalo, sekao. mmala le bogolo jo bo farologaneng jwa mekwatlotlanyo/fonto <p>Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa dithalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bongwe le bontsi jwa • Gokela setlhogi "me" mo maineng go nna bontsing <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Go dirisa paka-jaanong e bonolo go tihalosa ya botlhe, sekao. : dipolelo tsa pegelo, sekao. 'Letsatsi le phirima kwa bophirima • Pakatlant/Pakaisago (sekao. 'Ke tia mmona ka moso. ' 'ke tia ya go mmona ka moso.') • Dirisa makopanyi go atolosa dipolelo • Simolola go tthaloganyana le go dirisa puopegelo <p>Tlotlofoko e le mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a rebotsweng go tswa go sethangwa sa puisokopanelo le ka nosi. • Makaelagongwe (Mafoko a a naling bokao jo obo tshwanang sekao. :tshela-zphela

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 2				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 5-6	<p>Reetsa kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tihopha go tswa mo sethangweng se sešwa se e seng sa boammaaruri fela se utlwala jaaka sa nnete/dikgang tsa setso/tatelanano ya ditiragalo tsa mong/tekelelo/dikgang tsa nnete Reetsa le go amanya kgang le maitemogelo a gago Tihaola dinthata tse di kgethegileng Tlotla kgang Tihalosa sepheto sa tiragalo Tihalosa molaetsa wa kgang <p>Reetsa leboko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tihaolosa Leboko ke ka eng Amana le maitemogelo a gago Lemoga morumo le moribo Lemoga mafoko a simololang ka modumo o tshwanang Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlotlheleditsweng ke leboko Diragatsa leboko, mela e tlophilweng Ikatise go reetsa le go bua Ikatise o dirisa mafoko a a etsisang medumo, sekao. modumo wa dinotshe, tsidikanyo ya digalase 	<p>Buisa kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. ponelopele Dirisa methala ya medumopuo le tiriso Tihaola poloto Tihalosa molaetsa wa kgang Tihalosa sepheto sa tiro kgotsa tiragalo Tihaola puo e naganelang lethakore le le lengwe <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo mo sethangweng (ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadiwang)</p> <p>Buisa leboko/maboko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. ponelopele, lebelela ditshwantsho ka kelothoko, dirisa methala ya tiriso Tihaola moribo/moretheto le morumo Kgaoganyana mafoko ka dinoko Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlotlheleditsweng ke leboko <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa godimo o dira tihagiso ya maikutlo a a maleba le lebelo <p>Akanya ka ga sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlotla kgang kgotsa dikakanyokolo ka dipolelo di le 3-5 Tlhagisa tsibogelo ya gago ya maikutlo mo ditshangweng tse o di buisitseng 	<p>Kwala kgang o dirisa lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tihopha diteng tse maleba tsa sethogo Dirisa lethomeso ka nepagalo Dirisa tlotlofoko e e farologanyeng go akaretsa makopanyi le dipolelo Dirisa puo, mopeleto, matshwao a puiso le diphatlha gareng ga ditemana ka nepagalo Kwala mafoko le ditshaloso tsa ona mo thanoding ya gago <p>Kwala dpoolelo tse di rumang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo di le pedi tsa boleele jo bo lekanang di rumisana Dirisa moretheto le morumo o maleba Dirisa kitso ya dinoko go aga moretheto <p>Kwala mafoko le ditshaloso tsa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa ditshalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a simololang ka "b" a latelwe "u" ke sekao. busa, buka. Mafoko a simololang ka "k" a latelwe ke "a", sekao. katse, kala, <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tihaloganyana le go dirisa Bongwe le bontsi sekao. buka/ dibuka Agelela mo tirisong ya matlhaodi sekao. Ntšwa e nnye Dirisa madirimathusi sekao. ne, tia ba ne ba Aga le go tihaloganyana pakapheti Dirisa mefuta ya matlhalosi <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 2

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Reetsa le go diragatsa ditaelo sekao. resipe/ditaelo tsa go dira sengwe</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagkololong kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <p>Buisanang ka dintlha tse di kgethegileng tsa sethangwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa dipotso go bona tshedimosetso • Reetsa le go tsiboga ka tsela e e maleba <p>Neela ditaelo (bonnye dikgato tse pedi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba • Dirisa madiri ka nepagalo • Neela ditaelo ka tatelano e e nepagetseng <p>Rulaganya dilo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kgaoganyana dilo ka ditlhopho tse di kgethegileng • Tlhalosa gore ke goreng dilo di tsamaisana-na <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua ((Tlhopho e le nngwe ka letsatsi go ikatisa ka yona)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsibogela ditaelo ka ka tiriso ya dikarolo tsa mmele • Sala ditaelo morago /dikaelo tse di bonolo/ 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa tsamaiso sekao. resipe/ditaelo tsa go dira sengwe</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukeng kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. meithala ya tiriso • Buisanang ka dintlha tse di kgethegileng tsa sethangwa • Buisanang ka tatelano ya ditaelo <p>Buisa sethangwa sa tshedimosetso tsa pono sekao. dikaelo/manaane/di-tshate/dimmepe tsa tihaloganyo/ ditshwantsho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho; • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Tlhalosa dikakanyokgolo • Ranola tshedimosetso e mo sethangweng sa pono <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka ga sethangwa sa tshedimosetso (ka molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/puisoka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amanya le botshelo jwa gago 	<p>Kwala ka ga tsamaiso ka tshegetso</p> <p>Sethangwa se se tswang mo bukeng kgotsa Faele ya Metswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlatsa dintlha mo leithomesong • Dirisa dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Tlhomama mo sethogong • Dirisa thutapuo mopeleto le matshwao a puiso tse di maleba • Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago <p>Tshwaya dilo/kgotsa feletsatsa sethangwa sa pono sekao. dihalo/manaane/dikaelo/methalo/ ditshate/dimmepe tsa tihaloganyo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reetsa tshedimosetso ya molomo • Akaretsa dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Dirisa tlotlofokoe e maleba • Kwala matshwao mo lefelong le le nepagetseng <p>Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa ditshwantsho kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a makhutshwane a tlwaelegileng sekao. . aga, apaya, • Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Dirisa thanodi go nefefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko. <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aga tiriso ya modirisotaelo, sekao. Ema! • Aga tiriso ya modirisokgonogo • Dirisa "a ka" go bontsha bothokwa • Simolola go dirisa pakatlantang • Dirisa dipopi tsa matlhalosi a felo, sekao. fa, mo, kwa • Dirisa matlhalosi a mokgwa, sekao. bonya, bonako <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malatodi (mafoko a a ganetsanang bokao, sekao. bothito/maruru • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa go puiso ka mong le puisokopanelo
<p>BEKE 9-10</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">TLHATLHOBHO YA KWA BOFELONG</p>			

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 1-2	<p>Reetsa kgang (Tlhopha go tswa mo dithangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/dithangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa go tswa mo buka kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisana ka poloto, maishetlelo le baanelwa • Araba dipotso tse di bonolo • Bolela maina a baanelwa ba mo kgannye ka nepagalo • Boeletsisa kgang ka tatelano e e nepagetseng • Tlhogisa maikutlo ka kgang • Tlhalosa lebaka le tatelano ya ditiro kgotsa ditiragalo <p>Tlhalosa motho/phologolo/ moanelwa go tswa mo kgannyeng/ lefelo la kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhalosa gore motho/phologolo/ moanelwa/lefelo di lebelega jang • Dirisa mafoko a le mmalwa a a ithutiweng go tswa mo kgannyeng • Dirisa matlhaodi 	<p>Buisa kgang Tlhopha sethangwa go tswa mo bukeng kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Ranola le go tlhalosa molaetsa • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa go buisa, sekao. a go bonelapele, o dirisa methala ya tiriso go thomamisa bokao go dira ditshwetso • Boeletsisa ka go tlotla ditiragalo ka tatelano e e nepagetseng • Tlhalosa maikutlo ka ga sethangwa a neela mabaka • Buisanang ka moanelwamogolo le moanelwa yo mongwe • Dirisa ketsiso o ikaegile ka kgang <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo mo sethangweng (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisa thadiso e e bonolo ya buka • Tlhaola tshedimosetso ya bothokwa sekao. sethogo sa buka e e thadisiwang, mokwadi, jalo jaloj. • Tlhalosa dintlha kgolo • Buisanang ka kagego ya thadiso • Buisanang ka tsibogelo ya thadiso 	<p>Kwala mmuisano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopha diteng tse di maleba tsa sethogo • Dirisa lethomeso ka nepagalo • "Puo ya baanelwa" e latela ka thulagano • Dirisa thutapuo e e maleba, mopeleto, matshwao a puiso le diphathla fa gare ga ditemana • Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago <p>Kwala tlhaloso ya motho/phologolo/ lefe-lo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloso e a tlhaloganyega • Dirisa dipolelo tse di agilweng ka sentle di feletse. • Dirisa thutapuo e e maleba (Matlhaodi), mopeleto and matshwao a puiso <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa dithalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa matshwao a puiso sentle, khutlwana, ditsejwana, diphegelwana le khutlo • Agelela mo kitsong ya medumopuo go peleta mafoko a a welang mo lesikeng le le lengwe go ya ka tebo kgotsa modumo • Diragatsa diraeme, leboko le pina tse di bonolo • Kgaoganyana mafoko ka dinoko, (sekao. go-nne, po-le-lo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aga tiriso ya maemeditho (sekao. Nna, wena yona, rona, bona.) • Aga mo tirisong ya masupi, sekao. se, seo, sele • Boeletsisa mainatota (bongwe le bontsi- buka >dibuka) • Dirisa lediritota, sekao.: tsamaya, tsamaile • Tlhaloganya le go dirisa lediri go tlhalosa tiro . • Aga dipolelonolo o dirisa sediri, letiro, sedirwa. sekao.: (Mmalethabob /o buisa/ buka • Dirisa puosebui • Dirisa ditsejwana fa o dirisa puosebui

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIJA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 1-2	<p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Thopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa diraeme, leboko kgotsa pina tse di bonolo • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/ dikaelo tse di bonolo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago • Boeletsa kgang e o e utlwileng kgotsa o e buisitse 	<p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thagiso ya maikutlo le lebelo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dira thadiso e khutshwane ka molomo o dirisa lethomeso le le maleba 		<p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo ditlhagweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 3-4	<p>Reetsa sethangwa sa tshedimosetso sekao. tlhaloso ya dintlha tsa taelano /pegele/athikele ya dikgang</p> <p>Tlhophla sethangwa go tswa mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso • Tlhalosa ditiragalo • Arogana dikakanyo le go neela ka dikakanyo <p>Tsaya karolo mo mmuisanong o mokhutshwane ka setlhogo se se tlwaelegileng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refosanang • Tlhomama mo setlhogong • Botsa dipotso tse di maleba <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophla e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa morumo o o bonolo, leboko kgotsa pina • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaello morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gagwe • Boeletsa kgang e o e utlwieng kgotsa e o e buisitseng 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa tshedimosetso, sekao. tlhaloso ya dintlha tsa taelano/pegele/athikele ya dikgang</p> <p>Tlhophla sethangwa go tswa mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelepele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. go tlodisa matho go bona dintlha tse di kgethegileng, okola dintihakaretso • Araba dipotso tse di thata sekao. Goreng...? O nagana jang...? <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo mo sethangweng (ka molomo kgotsa e kwadilwieng)</p> <p>Buisa sethangwa sa pono sekao.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o buisana ka ditshwantsho • Buisana ka gore sethangwa se ka ga eng • Lemoga tshedimosetso e e kgethegileng • Ranola maikaelelo a tshedimosetso • Buisanang ka tiriso nngwe ya puo • Tlhaola le go buisana diponagalo tsa boithamedji jaaka mmala le bogolo jo bo farologaneng kgotsa mefuta ya fonto 	<p>Sosobanya sethangwa sa tshedimosetso ka tshagetso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlatsa mafoko a a thaelang mo tshobokanyong e e kwadilwieng • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba • Dirisa mafoko mangwe a mašwa go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko <p>Tlhama le go tlhagisa sethangwa sa pono sekao. phousetara kgotsa kitsiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa kagego e e siameng • Tlhophla tshedimosetso e e maleba • Dirisa diponagalo tsa boithamedji jaaka mmala le bogolo jo bo farologaneng kgotsa mefuta ya fonto <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa dithalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa kitso ya thulaganyo ya dialefabete le dithaka tsa ntlha tsa mafoko go bona mafoko mo thanoding. • Mafoko a simololang ka "m" a lalelwe ke "o"- sekao. monna mosese moedi <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisabongwe le bontsi jwa maina • Simolola go dirisa mabadi sekao. nngwe, pedi, jalo jalo • Agelela mo go tlhaloganyeng tlhaodi ya tshwantshanyo mokgwa sekao. o mokima jaaka kolobe • Agelela mo tirisong ya thuananyi sedirwa, sekao. O a mo rata • Simolola go lemoga le go dirisa puopegelo <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo dithangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 3-4		<p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thagiso ya maikutlo le lobelo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi /puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bapisa dibuka/ditlangwa tse o di buisitseng 		

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
	<p>Reetsa kgang</p> <p>Tlhopha go tswa mo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reetsa le go amanya kgang le maitemogelo a gago • Tlhaola dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Boeletsa ka go tlotla tatlano e e nepagetseng • Tlhalosa thuto/ molaetsa wa kgang <p>Reetsa leboko/maboko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisanang ka se leboko le buang ka ga sona • Amanya kgang le maitemogelo a gago • Tlhaola morumo le moribo • Tlhaola mafoko a a simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlhothletswang ke leboko • Diragatsa leboko/mela e e rebotsweng <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ikatise mopeleto le go etsisa medumo, sekao. go rora ga tau 	<p>Buisa kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethlogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. go bonelapele, medumo le methala ya tiriso • Tlhaola le go tshwaela ka ga poloto • Tlhalosa thuto/molaetsa wa kgang • Tlhalosa lebaka le tatlano, sekao. go dira tshwetso ka tiro kgoisa tiragalo • Tlhaola le go buisana ka dintlha tsa go tsaya lethakore le le lengwe <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka molomo kgoisa tiro e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Buisa leboko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethlogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso go bonelapele, go leba ditshwantsho ka kelothoko, go dirisa methala ya tiriso • Tlhaola moribo le morumo • Kgaoganyana mafoko ka dinoko • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlhothletswang ke leboko <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buietsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, tlhagiso ya maikutlo le lobelo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boeletsa kgang kgoisa dintlhakgolo ka dipolelo tse 3 go ya go di le 5 • Tlhagisa tsibogo ya maikutlo ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng. 	<p>Kwala kgang o dirisa lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopha diteng tse di maleba tsa sethogo • Dirisa lethomeso ka nepagalo • Dirisa tlotlofokoe e e farologaneng o akaretsa makopanyi le dipolelwana • Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto, matshwao a puiso, tse di maleba le diphatlha tse di fa gare ga ditemana • Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago <p>Kwala dipolelo tse di rumisanang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo ka bobedi tsa bolelele jo bo tshwanang tse di rumisanang • Dirisa moribo le morumo o o maleba • Dirisa kitso ya dinoko go bopa moribo <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa ditshalo kgoisa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgoisa ditshaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a simololang ka modumo "k" a salwa morago ke "o", sekao. koka/ koba <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloganyana le go dirisa bongwe le bontsi • Agelela le go dirisa matlhaodi fa pele ga maina, sekao. yo mogolo monna o wele • Dirisa madirimathusi sekao. tla, ba ne, ne • Agelela go tlhaloganyana tiriso ya paka-phethi • Simolola go dirisa matlhalosi • Dirisa dikapuo, sekao. tshwantshanyo, tshwantshiso, mothofatso <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo dithangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgoisa ka nosi
BEKE 5-6				

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 7-8	<p>Reetsa sethangwa sa tshedimisetso, sekao. tihaloso ya tatlano ya ditragalo ya dintlha/pegelo/tihaloso</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso • Tlhaola le go tshwaela ka ntlhakgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Abelana ka dikgopolo le go neela dikakanyo <p>Reetsa tihaloso le go neelana ka tihaloso ya mafelo/dijalo/diphologolo/dilo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaola mafelo ka nepagalo • Dirisa mafoko a tihalosang mafelo sentle • Dirisa mafoko a mangwe a mašwa • Dirisa mathaodi <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa diraeme, leboko kgotsa dipina tse di bonolo • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo tse di bonolo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago • Boeletsa kgang e o e utlwieng kgotsa e o e buisitseng 	<p>Buisa sethangwapano sa tshedimisetso sekao. ditšhate/manaane/dimmepe tsa tihaloganyo/dimmepe/di-tshwantsho</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: go bonelapele go tswa mo sethangweng le ditshwantsho/tsa pono • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. go okola dintlha • Lemoga le go tshwaela ka ntlhakgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Tlhalosa tshedimisetso mo sethangweng sa pono <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Buisa dithangwa tsa tsamaiso, sekao. resipe kgotsa ditaelo tse di bonolo</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. go bonelapele, o lebelela ditshwantsho ka kelotlhoko, go dirisa methala ya tiriso • Araba dipotso ka ga sethangwa • Tlhalosa se se tshwanetseng go dirwa 	<p>Tshwaya /kgotsa feleletsa sethangwapano sekao. ditšhate/manaane/dimmepe tsa tihaloganyo/dimmepe/di-tshwantsho</p> <p>Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshwaya sethangwa ka nepagalo • Dirisa kagego e e nepagetseng mo matshwaong, sekao. tiriso ya lefoko le lengwe kgotsa a le mabedi fela <p>Dirisa tshedimisetso mo sethangweng sa pono go kwala sethangwa sa tshedimisetso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ranola tshedimisetso ka nepagalo • Bona tshedimisetso ka nepagalo • Dirisa tlotlofokoe e maleba • Dirisa thanodi go nelefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa dithalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <p>Mafoko a a nang le tumiso ya ditumanosi tse di leele sekao. bona, motho, fiwa</p> <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa matlama a a bontshang dikaelo, sekao. (kwa go) nako (ka, ka nako) thuo (ya, tsa, sa) • Atolosa tiriso ya madirimathusi, sekao. tla, ba ne, ne • Aga mo tirisong ya modirisokgonogo, sekao. tla, a nka, go kopa fetla • Simolola tiriso ya go dirisa mafoko a a kopanyang dipolelo go bontsha kganetsano (mime) lebaka (gonne) maikaelelo (ka gonne) <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo dithangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIJA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisanang ka dintlha tse di kgethegileng tsa sethangwa Buisanang ka tatelano ya ditaelo Sala ditaelo morago <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amanya le botshelo jwa gago 		

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 3

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 9-10</p>	<p>Reetsa terama ya serala kgotsa o buisetsa kwa godimo kgotsa go tswa mo seyalemoweng kgotsa thelebišeneng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhophha sethangwa go tswa mo bukakagololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana Bonela pele go tswa mo sethangweng Boeletsa terama ka go neela tateleano ya dintlha Neela maina a baanelwa ka nepagalo <p>Dira keitsiso ya moanelwa kgotsa maemo a tiwaelegileng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhophha diteng tse di maleba Dirisa dintlha tse di kgethegileng ka nepagalo Tlhagisa dikakanyo le maikutlo Tlhomama mo sethogong Bontsha temogo ya dipharologano tsa kamano Go fetolela go tswa mo puong e nngwe go ya go e nngwe ka nepagalo <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa diraeme, leboko kgotsa dipina tse di bonolo Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo Neela le go sala ditaelo tse di bonolo Bolela dikgang tsa gago Boeletsa kang e o e utlwieng kgotsa o e buisitseng 	<p>O buisa terama ya serala</p> <p>Tlhophha sethangwa go tswa mo bukakagololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso o bonelapele go tswa mo sethangweng Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso Tlhophha morero wa kang Buisanang ka baanelwa le maitshetlego Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlihotheleditsweng ke sethangwa Buisanang ka diponagalo tsa sethangwa segolo matshwao a puiso le kagego Diragatsa terama ya serala kgotsa karolo e khutshwane ya terama ya serala <p>Ikatisa go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e maleba, tlhagiso le lobelo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dira thadiso e khutshwane ka molomo o dirisa lethomeso le le maleba 	<p>Go kwala mmuaisano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhophha baanelwa ba ba maleba Rulaganya puisano e e nang le thulaganyo Dirisa kagego ka nepagalo Dirisa puosebui ka nepagalo Dirisa tlotlofoko e e farologaneng Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto, matshwao a puiso, tse di maleba le diphatlha tse di fa gare ga ditemana Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago <p>Kwala thanodi ya buka e bonolo o dirisa kagego</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhophha diteng tse di maleba Neela dikakanyo tsa gago <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <p>Dirisa dithalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo.</p>	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peleta mafoko a a tiwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko Dirisa mathswao a puiso sentle, sekao. khutlo, phegelwana, khutiwana, letshwao la potsio, <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aga go thaloganya tiriso le ya paka-jaanong. Aga go thaloganya tiriso le ya paka-jaanong. agelela le go thaloganya le go dirisa paka-ntang Pakajaanong tsweledi, sekao. o sa ja Dirisa matlhalosi a nako, ka moso, maabane Simolola go lemoga puopegelo <p>Totlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo dithangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 1-2</p>	<p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong ka setlhogo se se tlwaelegileng</p> <p>Tlhophya sethangwa go tswa mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa dipotso tse di maleba le go arabela dipotso • Tlhomama mo puisanong • Tlotla dikakanyo tsa ba bangwe <p>Tshameka motshameko o o thata wa puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sala ditaello morago sentle • Dirisa thathamano ya tlotlofoko • Refosana, o neela ba bangwe sebaka sa go bua <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophya e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa diraeme, leboko kotsa pina tse di bonolo • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala dikaello/ditaello morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago • Boeletsa kgang e o e utlwileng kgotsa o e buisitse 	<p>Buisa kgang</p> <p>Tlhophya go tswa mo ditlhangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhophya sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo</p> <p>kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <p>Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditshwantsho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. go bonelapele gore ke eng se se tla diragalang morago • Araba le go simolola go botsa dipotso tse di thata, sekao. Goreng? O nagana jang? • Boeletsa kgang ka tateleano o dirisa makopanyi • Fopholetsa le go thalosa mabaka a ditiro tse di mo kgannye • Tlhalosa lebaka le tateleano mo kgannye • Neela tsibogelo ya gago ka sethangwa <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bapisa dibuka/ditlhangwa tse a di buisitsweng 	<p>Kwala kgang ka tsehetsetso e e rulagantsweng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophya diteng tse di maleba ka setlhogo • Dirisa leithemeso ka nepagalo • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e farologaneng • O akaretsa maemedi and makopanyi le dipolelwana. • Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto, matshwao a puiso, tse di maleba le diphatlha tse di fa gare ga ditemana • Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago • Dirisa puo ka go boikakanyetso • Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago • Dirisa ditlhalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a simololang ka modumo wa s, o lateiwa ke e sekao. selepe, seba, setse, seletswa <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelela mo tirisong ya thuananyisedirwa sekao. o a e thuba • Dirisa paka-tiang go bontsha se se tla diragalang • Agelela mo tirisong ya matlama a a bontshang maemo, sekao. mo, kwa fa • Dirisa letshwao la potso • Dirisa letswao la tsiboso <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo ditlhangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi • Mafoko a a makwalotshwano sekao. bua ya go bolela, bua ya go bua kgomo

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 3-4</p>	<p>Reetsa dipotsottherisano/dipontsho tsa mmuisano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhophla sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagkakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana Gopola dikakanyokgolo Botsa dipotso tse di maleba Araba ka nepagalo Neela dikakanyo <p>Reetsa le go neela molaetsa/melaetsa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tihaola kakanyokgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng Tihaola gore molaetsa o ya kwa go mang le gore o tswa kwa go mang Tlhophla diteng tse di maleba tsa melaetsa <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophla e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa diraeme, leboko kotsa pina tse di bonolo Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo Neela le go sala dikaelo/ditaelo morago Bolela dikgang tsa gago Boeletsa kgang e o e utlwieng kgotsa e o e buisitsweng 	<p>Buisa sethangwaponno sa tshedimosetso ditshate/manane/dimmepe tsa thaloganyo/dimmepe/ditshwantsho</p> <p>Tlhophla sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagkakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho Dirisa ditogamaano tsa methalethale go bonelapele, dirisa medumopuo le methala ya tiriso, go tlodisa mathlo mo sethangweng go bona tshedimosetso e e kgethegileng Araba dipotso tse di thata, sekao. Goreng...? O nagana jang...? Tlhalosa le go buisana ka ditlangwaponno Khutshwafatsa sethangwa ka tshagetso, sekao. feleletsa mafoko a a thaelang ka go kwala tshobokanyo <p>Dira tirwana ya tekatlhaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Buisa ditlangwawa tsa tirisano, sekao. melaetsa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tihaola kakanyokgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng Tihaola gore molaetsa o ya kwa go mang le gore o tswa kwa go mang Tlhalosa kagego e e dirisitsweng 	<p>Go kwala temana o dirisa letlhomoso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa diteng tse di maleba Dirisa tlotlofoko e e faroiganeng o akaretsa maemedi le makopanyi le dipolelwana. Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto le matshwao a puiso Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko <p>Taka, le go tshwaya /kgotsa go feleletsa sethangwa sa pono, sekao. ditshate/manane/ dimmepe tsa thaloganyo/dimmepe/ditshwantsho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bona tshedimosetso ka nepagalo O bontsha kgolagano fa gare ga ditlangwaponno ka nepagalo Kwala dipolelo di thalasang tshate Dirisa tlotlofoko e maleba Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko <p>Kwala ditlangwawa tsa tirisano sekao. melaetsa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhophla diteng tse di maleba tsa melaetsa Dirisa kagego e e nepagetseng Romela melaetsa ka nepagalo Rulaganya tshedimosetso ka tatlano Kwala leina la gago kwa bofelong 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa makopanyi go bontsha tlatletso (le) le tatlano(morago/pele Simolola tiriso ya makopanyi go bontsha lebaka le tatlano (ke ja gore ke kgore) Boeletsa tiriso ya maemeditho <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo ditlangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi Gokelela tlhogo le mogatlana mo motheong wa tefoko.

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 4				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 3-4		<p>Buisa sethangwa sa pono, sekao. phousetara kgotsa kitsiso kgotsa phamfolete</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o buisana ka ga ditshwantsho • Buisanang ka gore sethangwa se ka ga eng • Tlhaola tshedimosetso e e kgethegileng • Tlhalosa tshedimosetso • Buisanang ka maikaelele le bareetsi ba sethangwa • Buisanang ka tiriso nngwe e e kgethegileng ya puo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boeletsa sethangwa kgotsa dinthakgolo ka dipolelo tse 3 go ya go di le 5 • Tlhagisa tsibogo ya maikutlo ka sethangwa se a se buisitsweng. 	<p>Tlhama le go tlhagisa sethangwa sa pono, sekao. phousetara kgotsa kitsiso kgotsa phamfolete</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa kagego e e nepagetseng • Tlhopha tshedimosetso e e maleba • Dirisa diponagalo tsa boithamededi jaaka mmala le bogolo jo bo farologaneng kgotsa mefuta ya fonto • Diirisa kagego e e maleba <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa dithalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 5-6</p>	<p>Reetsa kgang Tlhophya sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bonela pele se se tla diragalang morago • Buisanang ka ga poloto, maitshetlego le baanelwa • Buisanang ka ga ditragalo tsa kgang • Neela maikutlo a gago ka sethangwa • Boeletsa kgang ka tatelano o dirisa makopanyi <p>Tshameka motshameko o o thata le go feta wa puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sala ditaello morago ka nepagalo • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e farologaneng • Refosana, o neela ba bangwe tšhono ya go bua <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophya e le nngwe go e dirisa ka leitsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa diraeme, leboko le pina tse di bonolo • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala dikaelo/ditaello morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago • Boeletsa kgang e o e utlwileng kgotsa e o e buisitseng 	<p>Buisa kgang e e nang le mmuisano Tlhophya sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethohong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. go bonelapele, o dirisa methala ya tiriso • Buisanang ka poloto, maitshetlego le baanelwa • Buisanang ka ditragalo tsa kgang • Neela tsibogo ya maikutlo ya gago ka ga kgang • Sobokanya kgang ka thuso • Tlhaola gore ke dikarolo dife tsa kgang tse e leng mmuisano • Diragatsa kgang kgotsa karolo ya kgang <p>Buisa bukatsatsi kgotsa se se kwadiiweng mo bukatsatsing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethohong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. go bonelapele, o leba ditshwantsho ka kelothoko, go dirisa methala ya tiriso • Tlhaola le go buisana ka mokwadi wa bukatsatsi • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tihotholeditsweng ke sethangwa <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba le tthagiso ya maikutlo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amanya le botshelo jwa gago 	<p>Kwala kgang e e nang le tshegetso e e rulagantsweng ka mmuisano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophya diteng tse di maleba • Dirisa leithomeso • Dirisa puosebui mo mmuisanong • Atolosa dipolelo ka go tsenya Matthaodi le matthalosi • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e atolositsweng go akaretsa maemedi le makopanyi le dipolelwana <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago • Dirisa dithalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto le matshwao a puiso Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa matshwao a puiso sentle, khutlwana, ditsejwana, letshwao la potso, letshwao la tsiboso le khutlo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simolola tiriso ya makopanyi go bontsha thopho (sekao. kgotsa • Simolola go lemoga le go dirisa puopegelo • Tlhabolola tiriso ya puopegelo. • Dirisa matshwao a ditsejwana mo puopegelong. • Dirisa diphegeiwana go kgaoganyana maina mo lenaaneng • Dirisa lenalana go bontsha thuo <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo ditlhangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong ka sethogo se se tlwaelegileng Tlhophya sethangwa go tswa mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa dipotso tse di maleba le go araba dipotso • Tsweletsa puisano • Tlhagisa dikakanyo • Tlotla dikakanyo tsa ba bangwe <p>Reetsa mmuisano o mokhutshwane kgotsa dikitsiso sekao. mo seyaalemoweng, thelebišeneng kgotsa dipegelo tse di buisiwang kwa godimo</p> <p>Tlhophya sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhalosa molaetsa-mogolo • Ranola le go buisana ka molaetsa <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophya e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa diraeme, leboko kotsa pina tse di bonolo • Tshameka motshameko wa puo o o bonolo • Neela le go sala dikaelo/ditaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago • Boeletsa kgang e o e utlwieng kgotsa e o e buisišeng 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa tshedimosetso Tlhophya sethangwa go tswa mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelepele mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso tse di farologaneng sekao. go bonelepele, go dirisa medumopuo, le go dirisa methala ya tiriso • Araba dipotso tse di thata le go feta sekao. Goreng...? O nagana jang...? • Ranola le go buisana ka ditlhangwa tsa pono • Sobokanya setlhangwa ka tshagetso, sekao. go feleletsa mafoko tshobokanyong e e kwadilwieng <p>Dira tirwana ya tekatlhaloganyo ka setlhangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilwieng)</p> <p>Buisa setlhangwa sa pono sekao. phousetara kgotsa kitsiso kgotsa phamfolele</p> <p>Tlhophya setlhangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o buisanang ka ditshwantsho • Buisanang ka gore setlhangwa se ka ga eng 	<p>Kwala temana a dirisa letlhomoso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa diteng tse di maleba • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e farologaneng go akaretsa maemedi le makopanyo le dipolelwana. • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko <p>Tlhama le go tlhagisa sethangwapono sekao. phousetara kgotsa kitsiso kgotsa phamfolele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa kagego e e nepagetseng • Tlhophya tshedimosetso e e maleba • Dirisa diponagalo tsa boithamedidi jaaka mmala le bogolo jo bo farologaneng kgotsa metuta ya fonto • Dirisa kagego e e maleba <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa dithalo kgotsa dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Go dirisa kitso ya thulaganyo alefabetete le dithaka tsa ntlha tsa mafoko go bona mafoko mo thanoding <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simolola go lemoga le go dirisa puo-pegelo. • Dirisa dipopi tsa matlhalosi a feto(fa, mo le kwa) • Dirisa matlhalosi a mokgwa sekao. (ka bonako, bonya) • Aga go thaloganya le go dirisa pakajaanong tsweledi <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo dithangweng tse di buisišweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi • Dirisa mainatswako sekao. thabamorula • Gokelela thogo le mogatiana mo motheong wa lefoko.

MOPHATO 4 KGWEDITHARO 4				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 7-8		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaola tshedimosetso e e kgethegileng • Ranola tshedimosetso • Buisanang ka maikaelelo le bareetsi ba setlhangwa • Buisanang ka dikarolo dingwe tsa tiriso ya puo • Tlhaola le go buisa ka diponagalo tsa boithamedu jaaka mmala le bogolo jo bo farologaneng kgoisa mefuta ya fonto/mokwalotlanyo 		
BEKE 9-10				

TLHATLHOBO YA BOFELO

MOPHATO 5

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>Reetsa kgangkhutshwe</p> <p>Tlhopha go tswa mo ditlangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelelong/kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana [taelo e tla boelediwa mo dibekeng dingwe le dingwe tse pedi]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba potso ka potso • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a bonolo ka kgang • Bonelapele se se tla diragalang morago <p>Boeletsa kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boeletsa ditiragalo ka tatelano e e nepagetseng o dirisa pakaphethi • Neela maina a baanelwa ka nepagalo <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka leletsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa lebaka le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala dikaelo/ditaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa kgangkhutshwe</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana [taelo e tla boelediwa mo dibekeng dingwe le dingwe tse pedi]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le mo ditshwantshong • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. go bonelapele, o leba ditshwantsho ka kelothoko, go dirisa methala ya tiriso • Buisanang ka tlotlofoko e ntšhwa go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng • Buisanang ka sethogo, poloto le (maitshetlego) • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a bonolo ka kgang <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <p>Dira tirwana ya tekatthaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, tlhagiso ya maikutlo le lobelo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boeletsa kgang kgotsa dikakanyokgolo ka dipolelo di le 3 go ya go di le 5 • Neela maikutlo ka kgang 	<p>Kwala tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopha go tswa mo maitemogelong • Tlhopha diteng tse di maleba ka sethogo • Thomama mo sethogong • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e nyalanang le sethogo <p>Kwala kakanyo ya gago ka kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga mokwalo: o buisana ka ga se o se ratang /le se o sa se rateng <p>Itihamele thanodi ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshwaya ditsebe ka ditlhaka tsa alefabete • Tsenya mafoko a le 5 le bokao jwa ona (dithalo/polelo o dirisa mafoko/ tihaloso ya mafoko) • Kgotsa o tswela go tsenya mafoko mo thanoding e e dirilweng mo Mophato wa 4 	<p>Mopeleto le matshwao a puiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko • Agelela mo kitsong ya medumopuo, go peleta mafoko a a welang mo lesikeng le le lengwe go ya ka tebego kgotsa modumo • Boeletsa tiriso ya khutlo, letshwao la potso le letshwao la tsiboso <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloganya tiriso ya bongwe le bontsi (sekao. buka – dibuka) • Agelela mo tirisong ya mainatota, sekao. tihakakgolo • Agelela mo tirisong ya maemeditho (sekao. nna, wena, rona, bona) • Agelela mo tirisong ya thuanyi-sediri-sekao. O ja letswai • Agelela mo go thaloganyeng tiriso ya paka-pheti <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo ditlangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi 	
<p>BEKE 1-2</p>				

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 3-4</p>	<p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong ka sethogo se se tswaelegileng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa le go araba dipotso tse di bonolo ka sethogo • Dirisa puo e nngwe fa go tlhokega • Neela barutwana ba bangwe tšhono ya go bua • Ba reetse le go rotloetsa mo maitekong a bona a go dirisa Puotlaleletso • Rotloetsa maloko a mangwe go tšhegetsatsa barutwana ka bona. <p>Neela tatelano ya ditiragalo ka dintlha tse di botlhokwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gakogelwa tiragalo ya sešwa • Tlhoka ditiragalo ka tatelano e e nepagetse-ng <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophisa e le nngwe go e dirisa ka leletsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa lebaka le le khutshwane kgotsa raeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala latela ditaelo/dikaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa ditlhangwapono tsa tšhedimosetso sekao. ditšhate/manaane/ dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo/ dimmepe/di-tshwantsho le dikerafo</p> <p>Tlhophisa setlhangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: buisanang ka sethogo le go leba ditshwantsho / dikaelo / dimmepe • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. go tokola dintshakaretso mo setlhangweng o dirisa methala ya tiriso • Tlhaola dintshakgolo • Tlhalosa bokao jwa mafoko a a sa tswaelegang • Araba dipotso ka ga setlhangwa <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, tšhagiso ya maikutlo le lobelo <p>Akanya ka ditlhangwa tse o di buisitseng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi le puiso sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abelana ka dikakanyo ka buka • Amanya setlhangwa le botshelo jwa gago 	<p>Kwala tatelano ya ditiragalo ya dintlha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophisa diteng tse di maleba • Kwala sethogo • Rulaganya ditiragalo sentle • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba • Dirisa thutapuo e e maleba, mopeleto le matshwao a puiso • Baakanya mopeleto o dirisa thano di le ditlhangwa tsa pele tse di boeleditsweng • Taka/feleletsa le go tshwaya ditlhangwa tsa pono sekao. ditšhate/manaane/ dihalo/ dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo /dithulaganyo. • Tlhophisa tshedimosetso e e botlhokwa. • Akaretsa matshwao a a maleba <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pelela mafoko a a tswaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thano di ya gago <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelela mo go tlhaloganyeng tiriso ya pakajaanong • Agelela mo tirisong ya mediriso, sekao. go bontsha kgonego Modise a ka tshaba kwa gae. (kopo) a nka tlhapa • Dirisa "a ka" go bontsha kgonego • Dirisa madiritota le madirimatthaedi • Dirisa mathalosi a nako sekao. ka moso, maabane <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo ditlhangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 5-6</p>	<p>Reetsa kgang Tlhopho go tswa mo ditlhangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori)</p> <p>Tlhopho setlhangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhopho go tswa mo ditlhalosong tsa molomo go tlhaola batho mo kgannye Dirisa tlhaloso ya molomo go tlhaola batho mo kgannye Tlhagisa maikutlo le dikakanyo ka kgang Araba dipotso tsa molomo ka kgang <p>Diketsiso ka maemo a mangwe a a tlwaelegleng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tsaya karolo mo mmuisanong o o akaretsang tshedimosetso e e maleba Dirisa paka e e siameng <p>Ikatiso go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaelo tse di bonolo morago Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa kgang. Tlhopho setlhangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditshwantsho Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. go bonelapele, o leba ditshwantsho ka ketothoko, go dirisa metlhala ya tiriso Araba dipotso ka kgang <p>Buisa ditlhangwa tsa tirisano sekao. ditaletso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhalosa molaetsa-mogolo Tlhaola diponagalo tsa setlhangwa Buisanang ka maikaelelo a setlhangwa Dirisa thanodi go bona bokao jwa mafoko a mašwa <p>Ikatiso go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, tlhagiso ya maikutlo le lobelo <p>Akanya ka ditlhangwa tse o di buisitseng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi / puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhagisa tsibogo ya maikutlo ka setlhangwa se a se buisitseng 	<p>Kwala tlhaloso e e bonolo ka ga batho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala bonnye temana e le nngwe Kwala ka boithamedu Dirisa mathaodi a a maleba Dirisa pakajaanong tsweledi <p>Kwala molaetsa o mokhutshwane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhopho diteng tse di maleba Rulaganya tshedimosetso ka nepagalo Dirisa kagego e e nepageitseng sekao. madume, letlha, jalo jalo. Bopa dipolelo ka nepagalo <p>Kwala ditemana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhalosa tiragalo e e rulagantsweng Rulaganya ditiro le ditiragalo ka tatelano Dirisa makopanyi Dirisa pakaphethi Netefatsa mopeleto le matshwao a puiso <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto le matshwao a puiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegleng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago Dirisa matshwao a puiso sentle, khutlwana, ditsejwana, diphegelwana le khutlo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhaganya le go dirisa maina a a se nang bongwe sekao. :(metsi mašwi) Aga mo tirisong ya matlamo, sekao. (mo, fa, kwa) Dirisa makopanyi go bontsha tlaleletso (le)le tatelano sekao. (morago, pele) Dirisa mabotsi sekao. mang/, eng?, leng, ? efe?, goreng?, jang? Tlhaganya tiriso ya puo-pegelo. Ditlhakakgolo tsa mainatota, le ditlhago sekao. sekao. Moh le tlhakaina tsa batho, sekao. Lebogang, Mauki (L. M) <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo ditlhangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi Mainatswako, sekao. Sefikantswe/ lentswetshipi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Reetsa le go diragatsa ditaelo sekao. go dira sengwe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagokololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana Tsibogela ditaelo ka nepagalo. Sala thulagano e e nepagetseng morago <p>Tlhalosa tsamaiso e e bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa makopanyi, sekao. la nthla, morago, kwa bokhutlong, jalo jalo. Farologanya dikarolwana go tswa mo sethangweng se se feletseng <p>Tshameka motshameko wa puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neela ditaelo Refosanang Dirisa pakajaanong <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa tsamaiso</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagokololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: Bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. go bonelapele, o leba ditshwantsho ka kelothoko, go dirisa methala ya tiriso Buisanang ka tatelano ya ditaelo Tlhalosa se se tshwanetseng go dirwa Diragatsa ditaelo (fa go kgonega) <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, tihagiso ya maikutlo le lobelo <p>Akanya ka ditlhangwa tse o di buisitseng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi kgotsa puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neela thadiso e khutshwane ka tiro ya molomo Akaretsa dintlhakgolo, sekao. sethogo, Neela dikakanyo tsa gago ka sethangwa 	<p>Kwala ditaelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa dintlha tse di kgethegileng ka nepagalo Dirisa tatelano e e nepagetseng, o dirisa makopanyi sekao. sa nthla, se se latelang, jalo jaloj. Dirisa pakajaanong Dirisa popego le kagego tse di nepagetseng tsa sethangwa <p>Kwala tlhaloso ya tsamaiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala tlhaloso ya se se tshwanetseng go dirwa kgotsa tlhaloso ya tatelano ya ditragalo kgotsa tsamaiso e e dirilweng Kwala tlhaloso ya sethangwa ka tatelano e e siameng Dirisa makopanyi Tshwaela ka tsamaiso e e dirilweng <p>Kwala mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko. <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhaloganya tiriso ya thui, sekao. Matlho a ga Mmatlethabo Simolola go dirisa ya marui, sekao. ya gagwe, tsa me, la rona Agelela mo go tlhaloganyeng tiriso ya matlhaodi a popego sekao. yo mogolo, se se telele Diirisa madirimathusi 'go tla'ba ne ba, ne . <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo ditlhangweng tse di buisitsweng ka kopanelo kgotsa ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 9-10</p>	<p>Reetsa leboko/pina Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlotla ka leboko (se leboko le buang ka ga sona) • Amanyane le maitemogelo a gago • Tlhaola morumo le moribo • Neela maikutlo a gago ka ga leboko (o rata / ga a rate leboko) <p>Diragatsa leboko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kapodisa mafoko ka nepagalo • Bontsha go tihaloganyana • Tlhagisa moribo <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaello morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa leboko/maboko Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisanang ka sethogo le dikakanyokgolo mo lebokong • Buisanang ka morumo • Buisanang ka mafoko a a simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang • Buisanang ka mafoko a a eisisang modumo • Buisanang ka papiso, sekao. "O opela jaaka thaga." "Ke naletsana." • Araba dipotiso ka ga leboko/maboko (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng) <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, o bontsha go tihaloganyana • Dirisa kapodiso e e maleba, tlhagiso ya maikutlo le lebelo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bapisa dibuka/dikgang/ditlhangwa tse di buisitsweng 	<p>Kwala leboko/maboko a a bonolo a a nang le lethomeso kgotsa dipolelo tse di rumisanang:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boeletsa popego e e tshwanang go bopa moribo wa poko le paterone • Dirisa mafoko a a eisisang medumo ya mafoko a ona • Dirisa mafoko a a simolola ka modumo o o tshwanang. <p>Kwala ka leboko/maboko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhalosa se leboko le buang ka ga sona • Tlhagisa maikutlo ka ga leboko <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa "bong" jwa maina mangwe (sekao. kgomo /poo) • Dirisa mefuta e e farologaneng ya mathaodi, sekao. yo mogolo, e tshweu, tse pedi. • Simolola go dirisa madirimatlaedi, sekao. O tloga a wa • Dirisa pakatleng go bontsha gore sengwe se tla diragala, sekao. Gompieno go tla nna le morwalela. <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 2

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 1-2</p>	<p>Reetsa kgang Tlhopho go tswa mo ditlhagweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditragalo tsa gago/ditlhagwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso tsa tshedimisetso ka tlhamatalo • Araba dipotso tsa gore ke eng se se tlieng pele, sa bobedi, sa boraro, jalo jalo. • Neela maikutlo le dikakanyo tsa gago sekao. Goreng o sa... • Araba dipotso tse di thata, sekao. Ke eng ba sa ?; O tla dira eng ?. • Tlhagisa maikutlo le dikakanyo, sekao. Goreng o ka se ...? <p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong ka sethogo se se tswaelegileng, o fetola puo fa go tlokega</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Tlotla barutwana ba bangwe ka go ba reetsa • Rotloetsa barutwana ba bangwe go bua 	<p>Buisa kgang Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: buisanang ka sethogo le go lebelela ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa go buisa, sekao. go bonelapele, o dirisa methala ya tiriso • Buisana ka tlotlofoko e nišhwa • Tlhaola tatelano ya ditragalo, maitshetle go le baanelwa • Tlhamo dipotso ka ga kgang • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa ona <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisa thadiso ya kgang ya buka e e bonolo • Tlhaola diponagalo tsa bothokwa, sekao. sethogo, lenaane la baanelwa, tshobokanyo le tekanyetso • Neela dikakanyo tsa gago ka sethangwa <p>Ikatiso go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dira thadiso ya buka e khutshwane 	<p>Kwala kgang e e bonolo e e nang le lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala polelo ya matseno e e maleba • Kwala ka ga tatelano ya ditragalo • Dirisa makopanyi (le, mme) • Dirisa matlhaodi mangwe. sekao. mefuta ya ona e e farologaneng • Kwala bokhutlo jo bo maleba <p>Kwala thadiso ya buka e e bonolo/ kgang e e nang le lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa lethomeso ka nepagalo • Akaretsa sethogo, baanelwabagolo le poloto / sethogo • Akaretsa tshobokanyo ya poloto • Neela maikutlo a gago ka ga sethangwa <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlaloso go bontsha bokao jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa ona • Dirisa kitso ya thulaganyo ya dialefabethe le ditlhaka tsa ntlha tsa mafoko go bona mafoko mo thanoding. <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa maina a a nang le bongwe le bontsi, sekao. Lemao/mamao • Agelela mo tirisong ya lethao di fa pele ga leina, sekao. Se se leele sethare • Godisa tiriso ya mabotsi, sekao. mang? Eng? Leng? sefe? goring? Jang? • Dirisa makopanyi go bontsha tlaletso (le) kganetso (mme) <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 2				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 1-2	<p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophisa e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago • Bolela ka maitemogelo a gago a a amanang le kgang 			

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 2

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 3-4</p>	<p>Reetsa sethangwa sa tshedimotsetso, sekao. ditshaloso tsa molomo tsa dilo/dimela/diphologolo/mafelo</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaola dilo • Tlhalosa gore di dirisetwang eng • Taka le go tshwaya sethangwa • Rulaganya dilo ka ditlhopha go ya ka maikaelelo a tsona kgotsa bokgoni • Rulaganya dilo ka ditlhopha • Tlhalosa gore ke goreng dilo di tsamaisana • Feleletsa lenaane ka fa tlase ga ditlhog tse di maleba <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago • Bolela ka maitemogelo a gago a a amanang le sethangwa 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisa sethangwano sa tshedimotsetso, sekao. ditshate, dimmepe tsa thaloganyo, ditshwantsho, ditlhalo le dikerafo. <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho/didiriswa tsa pono • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, sekao. bonelapele, okola ditlha • Tlodisa matho mo sethangweng go bona tshedimotsetso e kgethegileng, sekao. lenane • Araba dipotso ka sethangwano <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatisa go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e maleba, o bontsha go thaloganya <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boeletsa kgang e o e utlwieng kgotsa e o e buisitseng 	<p>Kwala tlhaloso e khutshwane ya dilo / dimela/diphologolo/mafelo o dirisa lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa lethomeso ka nepagalo • Akareisa ditlha tse di kgethegileng • Dirisa dipopi le dithuanyi tse di siameng • Dirisa tiotlofoko e e maleba • Dirisa matshwao a puiso a nepagetseng <p>Dira tshobokanyo ya mmepe wa thaloganyo ya sethangwa se se khutshwane sa tshedimotsetso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaola bonnye ditlhalogolo tse tharo • Dirisa mafoko a a bothokwa • Taka le go feleletsa ka go tshwaya ditlangwapo-no ditshate, maanane/ditlhalo/dimmepe tsa thaloganyo, ditshwantsho, • Dirisa tshedimotsetso go tswa mo sethangweng se se kwadilweng kgotsa sa pono • Akareisa ditlha tse di kgethegileng • Dirisa tiotlofoko e e maleba <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Dirisa kitso ya thulaganyo ya dialefabeto le ditlhaka tsa nthla tsa mafoko go bona mafoko mo thanoding. <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelela mo tirisong ya mainatota sekao. thakagolo • Agelela mo tirisong ya pakatiang • Dira ka pakajaanong go tlhalosa ditragalo tsa nnete tsa thago, sekao. Pula e a na • Dirisa madirimathusi sekao. ne, tla ba ne ba • Simolola o dirisa dipopi tsa mathalosi (felo) go ya kwa (nako) ka, ka nako ya (thu) le <p>Tiotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi • Malatodi (mafoko a a ganetsanang sekao. lela/tshaga • Gokelela ditlhog le megatlana mo motheong wa mafoko

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 2

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 5-6</p>	<p>Reetsa dikgang</p> <p>Tlhopho go tswa mo ditlhangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditragalo tsa gago/ditlhangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso tsa tshedimosetso ka tlhamalalo • Neela karabo ya gago • Araba dipotso tse di thata, sekao. Goreng ba sa ...? O ne o tla dira eng...? • Tlhagisa maikutlo le dikakanyo, sekao. Goreng a sa... • Kwala tshedimosetso e e maleba go tswa mo kgannye o dirisa ditlha tsa bothokwa • Tshwaya kgotsa feleletsu setlhangwa sa pono, sekao. sethalo kgotsa lenane ka kgang • Boeletsu kgang • Dirisa pakaphethi e e bonolo • Dirisa tateleano e e nepagetseng • Dirisa makopanyi <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Bolela ka maitemogelo a gago a amanang le setlhangwa 	<p>Buisa dikgang.</p> <p>Tlhopho setlhangwa se se tswang mo bukakgololo/dipadiso kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Buisa go bona ditlha le go dirisa methala ya tiriso go bona bokao • Tlhaola le go tshwaela ka ga poloto • Naya mabaka a ditiro • Tlhaloganya tlotlofoko • Araba dipotso ka ga kgang • Boeletsu kgang ka tateleano (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng) <p>Dira tirwana ya tekatihaloganyo ka setlhangwa (ka molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka ga kapodiso e e maleba, thelelo, le thagiso ya maikutlo <p>Akanya ka setlhangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhagisa maikutlo ka setlhangwa se se buisitsweng • Amanya puiso ya setlhangwa le botshelo jwa gago 	<p>Kwala kgang o dirisa letlhomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala bonnye ditemana tse pedi • Kopanya ditemana o dirisa makopanyi • Dirisa tlotlofoko e ntšhwa le matshwao a puiso a a tihutlhweng • Dirisa dithegeniki tsa mokwalo wa boithamedu, sekao. o dirisa dipapiso • Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto, matshwao a puiso tse di maleba le diphatlha tse di fa gare ga ditemana • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo a dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao jwa mafoko • Kgaoganya mafoko ka dinoko, sekao. ko-po; Po-le-lo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa mefuta e farologaneng ya mathaodi a a amanang le bogodi sekao. yo mogolo • Tlhaloganya tiriso ya madiri go tlhalosa ditiro. • Simolola tiriso ya tshwanetse go bontsha pateletso • Simolola tiriso ya pakatlhang go bontsha maikemisetso sekao. ke tla, ba tla 'ke tla • Simolola tiriso ya thalosi ya lebaka, sekao. fa . . . , ka gonne <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo setlhangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi • Makaelagongwe (mafoko a a tshwanang ka bokao sekao. bonya, bonako

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 2				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 7-8	<p>Reetsa le go tsibogela ditaelo tsa molomo</p> <p>Tlhophla sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bontsha go tihaloganya mafoko a taelo Tlhalosa se se tshwanetseng go diragala (fa e le gore ditaelo di ka se dirwe) <p>Dikitsiso tsa ditragalo tse di tlhwaegileng sekao. go neela ditaelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neela bonnye dikaelo/ ditaelo di le 4 ka tatlano e e nepagetseng Dirisa puo e e maleba / kgotsa puo ya dikarolo tsa mmele le dikaelo ka mafoko le modirisotaelo <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophla e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa tsamaiso sekao. resipi kgotsa ditaelo tsa go dira sengwe</p> <p>Tlhophla sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: go bonelapele go tswa mo sethangweng le ditshwantsho Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso tse di farologaneng sekao. go bonelapele, go dirisa medumopuo, le go dirisa methata ya tiriso Buisanang ka dintlha tse di kgethegileng tsa sethangwa Buisanang ka tatlano ya ditaelo Araba dipotso ka sethangwa Sala ditaelo morago fa go kgonega <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadiwang)</p> <p>Ikatisa go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, o bontsha go tihaloganya <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bapisa dibuka kgotsa ditihangwa tse o di buisitseng Amanya le maitemogelo a gago 	<p>Kwala resipi kgotsa ditaelo tsa go dira sengwe o dirisa lethomeso</p> <p>Tlhophla sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo</p> <p>kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa lethomeso ka nepagalo Akaretsa lenaane la metswako Akaretsa mokgwa ka tsela e e nepagetseng Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba Dirisa pakajaanong e e bonolo Peleta mafoko a tlhwaegileng ka nepagalo Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto Tlhagisa tiro e e phepa o dirisa popego e e nepagetseng, sekao. jaaka dithogo <p>Kwala tlhaloso e khutshwane ka tsamaiso e setsweng morago, sekao. tatlano ya ditragalo tsa dintlha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Akaretsa tshedimosetso yotlhe e e maleba Kwala tatlano ya ditragalo sentle Tshwaela ka tsamaiso e setsweng morago <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peleta mafoko a tlhwaegileng sentle o dirisa thanodi ya gago Mafoko a simololang ka "kg", sekao. kgosi, kgomo, kgotla, kgotlha <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa lethalosi la felo (fa, fao, fale) Dirisa Pakatlantlang (sekao. 'Ke tla mmona ka') Simolola tiriso ya makopanyo go bontsha kganetso (mme) lebaka (gonne), lebaka (maikaelelo) (gore). Dirisa letshwao la potso Dirisa letswao la tsiboso. <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi
	BEKE 9-10	TLHATLHOBHO YA KWA BOFELONG		

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 3

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 1-2</p>	<p>Reetsa tlhaloso ya molomo ya mafelo/batho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana • Tlhaola mafelo/batho • Kwala tshedimosetso e e maleba go tswa mo kgannye, sekao. mo tšhateng kgotsa mo lenaneng • Tlhaola go tshwana le dipharologanyo <p>Reetsa le go neela tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gakogelwa maitemogelo a gago ka tatelano e e nepagetseng • Araba dipotso ka se se diragetseng pele, lwa bobedi, jalo jalo. <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophangwa le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago <p>Bolela dikgang tsa gago</p>	<p>Buisa kgang</p> <p>Tlhophangwa go tswa mo ditlhagang tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/dikgang tsa seiso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhagang tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhophangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Tlhagangwa dipopego tsa setlhagangwa • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso tse di farologaneng sekao. go bonelapele, go dirisa medumopuo, le go dirisa methala ya tiriso • Tlhagisa lebaka le tatelano mo kgannye, sekao. Go diragetse eng, leng ...? • Araba dipotso ka kgang • Tlhaola le go buisana ka baanelwa <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka setlhagang (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p>	<p>Boeletsa go kwala kgang ka mafoko a gago, o dirisa lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa pakaphethi e e bonolo • Tlhaola ditiragalokgolo • Bolela ditiragalo ka tatelano e e nepagetseng • Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto, matshwao a puiso tse di maleba le diphatlha fa gare ga ditemana <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanodung ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tswaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Mafoko a simololang ka 'ph' sekao. phoko. phoka pholo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhagangwa tiriso ya bongwe le bontsi sekao. Buka- Dibuka • Aga mo tirisong ya maemeditho (sekao. nna, wena, yona, rona, bona) • Aga mo go thaloganyeng tiriso ya mathaadi • Aga mo tirisong ya thuanysediri sekao. Mauki o apaya dijo • Dirisa madirimathusi, sekao. ne, tla, ba ne • Dirisa letshwao la tsiboso <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo setlhagang se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 1-2		<p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, o bontsha go thaloganya • Buisa temana e khutshwane • Buisanang ka kakanyokgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Sobokanya ka tshegetso, sekao. go tihopha tshobokanyo e gaisang <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dira thadiso e khutshwane ka tiro ya molomo o dirisa lethomeso le le maleba 		

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 3

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 3-4</p>	<p>Bua ka sethogo se se tswaelegileng ba ipaakantse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rulaganya le go baakanya dintlha tsa bothokwa • Bolela bonnye dipolelo tse 5 ka sethogo • Araba dipotso <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaello morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisa sethangwaponno sa tshedimosetso ditshate, dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo, ditshwantsho, dithalo le dikerafu. <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso:tsamaisa matlho go bona dintlha tsa bothokwa • Buisanang ka tshedimosetso e e neetsweng le dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Tlhopha dintlha tse di maleba go araba dipotso <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boeletsa sethangwa ka dipolelo di le 5 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taka le go feleletsa go tshwaya ditlhagwaponno tse di bonolo, sekao. ditshate, dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo, ditshwantsho, dithalo le dikerafu. <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa tshedimosetso go tswa mo sethangweng sa pono kgotsa se se kwadilweng • Rulaganya tshedimosetso ka tsela e e phepa • Tlhagisa tshedimosetso ka nepagalo • Dirisa matshwao/dithalo tse di maleba <p>Dira tshobokanyo ya mmepe wa tlhaloganyo ya sethangwa se se khutshwane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaola bonnye dintlhakgolo di le tharo • Dirisa kagego e e nepagetseng <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa ona • Mafoko a a simololang ka "s" go latele "e", sekao. selepe, sekepe <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dira ka pakajaanong go tlhalosa ditragalo tsa nnete tsa tlhago, sekao. Pula e a na • Dirisa maemeditho sekao. nna, wena, ena, bona.) • Dirisa mefuta e e farologaneng ya mathaodi a a akaretsang bogodi. • Go simolola o dirisa marui, sekao. ya me, gago, ya gagwe, ya rona, ya bona. <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a tlophiweng go tswa mo puisong ya sethangwa se se kopanetsweng kgotsa se se buisitsweng ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 3

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 5-6</p>	<p>Reetsa dikgang (Tlhopha go tswa mo ditlhangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopha setlhangwa se se tswang mo bukagkololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloganya dikgang, a araba dipotso tsa tshedimoseitso ka tihamalalo • Neela tsibogo ya gago ka setlhangwa • Tlhagisa maikutlo le go tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago <p>Boeletsa kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhalosa ditiragalo ka tatelano • Lebelela baanelwa bagolo • Boeletsa tatelano ya kgang o tlhaloganya ditiragalo • Tshitsinya bokhutlo jo bongwe jo bo farologaneng • Dirisa dipaka tse di ithutilweng mo mephatong e e fetileng <p>Ikatiso go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa lebaka le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa kgang Tlhopha setlhangwa se se tswang mo bukagkololo</p> <p>kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloganya gore poloto le baanelwa di ka emisetse jang ntsha nngwe ya lefatshe • Araba dipotso ka ga kgang • Tlhaola thuto/molaelisa mogolo wa kgang <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka setlhangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Buisa lebaka/maboko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa go buisa, sekao. bonelapele o dirisa methala ya tiro • Buisanang ka setlhogole le dikakanyokgole • Buisanang ka morumo le dipapiso (tshwantshanyo) • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlhithetheletswang ke lebaka <p>Ikatiso go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Akanya ka setlhangwa se se buisitweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amanya setlhangwa le botshelo jwa gagwe • Abela ka dikakanyo ka setlhangwa 	<p>Kwala kgang e khutshwane le go akaretsa mmuisano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala kgang e e itumedisang • Kgang e na le tshimologo, magare le bokhutlo • Dirisa paka e e maleba • Kopanya dipolelo o dirisa "le" le "mme" • Dirisa matshwao a puiso a a farologaneng o akaretsa le ditsejwana • Simolola go dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo o dirisa dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo • Kwala ditlhangwa tsa ntsha • Neteletsa mopeleto • Kwala setlhangwa sa bofelo <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dipolelo go bontsha bokao 	<p>Mopeleto le matshwao a puiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tswaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Simolola ka mafoko a modumopuo "t", o latelwe ke "o", sekao. tota, toro, toloki • Dirisa matshwao a puiso sentle, sekao. khutiwana, phegelwana, ditsejwana, letshwao lwa potso letshwao la tsiboso khutlo . <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aga polelonole sekao. Lebogang (sediri) o roba (letiro) dikgong (sedirwa) . • Simolola tiroso ya makopanyi go bontsha maemo, (fa, morago) • Godisa tiroso ya puosebui. • Simolola go lemoga le go dirisa puopegelo. <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo setlhangweng se se buisitweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 3

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong ka ga sethogo se se tswaelegileng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Tlotla barutwana ba bangwe ka go ba reetsa • Rotloetsa maloko a mangwe a sethopho go tshogetsa barutwana ka bona • Dirisa dikakanyo le tlotlofoko tse di amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe. • Dirisa puo e nngwe fa go le bothokwa <p>Tshameka motshameko/ metshameko ya puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sala ditaello morago ka nepagalo • Dirisa tlotlofoko ka thathamano • Refosanang, ka go neela ba bangwe tshono ya go bua <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello tse di bonolo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa tsamaiso, sekao. ditaello tsa tekelelo ya saense kgotsa diporojeke tse di bonolo</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo dithogong, ditshwantsho dithangwa tsa pono • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso: sekao. go okola dintlha mo sethangweng • Batla dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Ranola dithangwa tsa pono • Tlhalosa tatelano le kagego • Sala ditaello morago <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Buisa sethangwa sa tshedimosekoto go ralala kharikhulamo, sekao.</p> <p>pegelo e khutshwane, tlhaloso go tswa mo serutweng se sengwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo dithogong, ditshwantsho dithangwa tsa pono • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso: sekao. go okola dintlha mo sethangweng • Buisanang ka dintlhakgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Ranola le go buisana ka dithangwa tsa pono 	<p>Kwala sethangwa sa tshedimosekoto, sekao. dithangwa tse di dirisiwang mo dirutweng tse dingwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala ditemana tse pedi go ya go di le tharo • Rulaganya tshedimosekoto • Dirisa puo ya semmuso • Akaretsa dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Dirisa tirwa sekao. Morape o gama kgomo/ Kgomo e gangwa ke Morape • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko • Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala • Sekaseka dikakanyo o dirisa sekao. dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo • Netefatsa mopeleto • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tswaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Mafoko a a simololang ka modumo wa 'P' latelwe ke o, sekao. poti, potso, pono <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Godisa tlhologanya ya tiriso ya makopanyi go bontsa tlaleletso, tatelano le kganetso. • Dirisa dipopi tsa letlhalosi la felo • Tlhaloganyo le go dirisa puopegelo. • Tlhaloganyo tiriso ya kganetso • Dirisa tirwa <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo dithangweng tse di buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi • Gokelela dithlogo le megatiana mo motheong wa mafoko

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 7-8		<p>Dira tirwana ya tekatlhaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aroganya dikakanyo ka sethangwa 		

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
	<p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong ka ga sethogo se se tswaelegileng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Tlotla barutwana ba bangwe ka go ba reetsa • Rotloetsa maloko a mangwe a seithopha go tshegetsa barutwana ka bone • Dirisa puo e nngwe fa go le bothokwa • Botsa le go araba dipotso tse di thata sekao. O ne o tla dira eng ...? <p>Diragatsa diterama tsa serala</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa diteng tse di maleba le puo • Dirisa puosebui • Aga tatelano ya ditiragalo e e tihaloganyegang • Dirisa lentsewe, tihagiso ya maikutlo le tiriso ya dikarolo tsa mmele go tihagisa bokao • Kapodisa mafoko ka nepagalo a utlwala <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa terama ya serala</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethohong • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso • Tlhaola tatelano ya ditiragalo • Buisanang ka baanelwa, maitshetlego le ditiragalo • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlotheletswang ke sethangwa • Buisanang ka kagego ya terama ya serala <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatisa go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo u bontsha maikutlo le go tihaloganya sethangwa • Buisetsa kwa godimo o dirisa kapodiso e e maleba, lobelo le modumo <p>Akanya ka ditihangwa tse o di buisitseng o le nosi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bapisa ditihangwa tse o di buisitseng 	<p>Kwala mmuisano o mokhutshwane/ sethangwa sa terama ya tiragatso o dirisa lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopho badiragatsi ba ba maleba • Rulaganya mmuisano le ditiragalo sentle • Dirisa puosebui • Dirisa setaele se se sa tihomamang sa go kwala • Dirisa matshwao a puiso a a maleba sekao. khutlwana, letshwao la tsiboso le letshwao la potso • Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala • Sekaseka dikakanyo o dirisa dimmepe tsa tihaloganya • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa ntsha • Boeletsa • Tseleganya • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo, se se phepa, se buisega bonolo ka diphatlha tse di nepagetseng <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditthaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto le matshwao a puiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tswaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Gokelela (bo-) go bontsha bontsi jwa maina a losika le dipologolo dingwe. • Dirisa matshwao a puiso a a maleba sekao. phegeiwana, khutlwana, ditsejwana, letshwao la potso, letshwao la tsiboso le khutlo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa 'bong 'go bopa mangwe a maina, sekao: Kgomo/Poo) • Dirisa madiritota tsamaya – tiola • Dirisa puosebui le puopegelo • Go aga go tihaloganya tiriso ya pakapheti • Go aga go Tlhaloganya tiriso ya pakatlang • Simolola go dirisa makopanyi go bontsha go tihopha sekao. kgotsa <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi
BEKE 9-10				

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 1-2</p>	<p>Reetsa kgang Tlhophaga go tswa mo ditlangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlangwaga tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhophaga sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloganyana dikgang • Araba dipotso tsa tshedimosetso ka tihamalalo • Botsa dipotso tse di maleba le go tsibogela dipotso • Araba le go simolola go botsa dipotso tse di thata go feta sekao. Goreng go sa kgona go ... ?; Eng...? O nagana jang...? • Buisanang ka dintlha tsa setso, loago kgotsa tse di bothokwa tsa mo kgannye, o dirisa puo e nngwe fa go tshokega <p>Tshameka motshameko wa puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sala le go neela ditaello morago • Dirisa tlhatlhamano ya tlotlofoko • Refosana, le go neela ba bangwe tšhono ya go bua 	<p>Buisa kgang Tlhophaga sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa go buisa sekao. a go bonelapele, o dirisa methala ya tiriso go bona bokao jwa mafoko a mašwa • Buisanang ka dikakanyokgolo le dintlha tse dingwe. • Tlhaola tatelano ya ditiragalo • Tlhaola maitshetlego le baanelwa • Araba le go simolola go botsa dipotso tse di thata go feta sekao. Goreng go sa kgona go ... ?; Eng...? O nagana jang...? • Buisanang ka dintlha tsa setso, loago kgotsa tse di bothokwa tsa mo kgannye, o dirisa puo e nngwe fa go tshokega <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, thelele le tshagiso ya maikutlo 	<p>Kwala tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophaga setlhogo le diteng go tswa mo maitermogelong a gago • Bolela ditiragalo ka tatelano • Tlhogisa lebaka le tatelano <p>Kwala kgang e bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa popego ya kgang • Dirisa puo ka boikakanyetso bogolo ka tlotlofoko e e farologaneng • Kopanya dipolelo go nna ditemana dirisa maemedi, makopanyi le matshwao a puiso a a nepagetseng • Dirisa paka e e nepagetseng ka tlhomamo • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko • Dirisa dikgato tse di latelang tsa go kwala kgang • Sekaseka dikakanyo o dirisa dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo • Kwala sethangwa sa nthla • Boeletsa go kwala morago ga go newa pegelo <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tswaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Gokelela mogatlana wa nyenyefatso sekao. ana kgotsa nyana <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloganyana le go dirisa maina a a senang bongwe, sekao. (Mmu / mašwi) • Agelela mo tirisong ya maemeditho. (sekao. nna, wena, rona, bona) • Dirisa mefuta e farologaneng ya matlhaodi o akaretsang le bogodi • Agelela mo tirisong ya thuananyisediri sekao. O kwala dintlha <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 4				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 1-2	<p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa le go rarabolola malepa a mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba • Peleta mafoko ka nepagalo • Tshalosa bokao jwa mafoko/o a dirise mo polelong <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Boeletsa kgang ka dipolelo tse 5 kgotsa 6 • Dira thadiso e khuka tiro ya molomo 		

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisang ka ditlhago tse di tšwaelegileng go akaretša go tšwa mo dirutweng tse dingwe Dirisa bokgoni jwa maemo a a kwa godimo a go akanya sekao. go buisana ka tse di mosola le tse di seng mosola, o neela dikakanyo Dirisa dikgopolo le tlotofoko go tšwa kwa dirutweng tse dingwe Refosana, o bontšha ba bangwe tlelo, le go tlotla dikakanyo tša ba bangwe <p>Ikatiso go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme Tšhameka motšhameko o o bonolo wa puo Neela le go sala ditaalo/dikaelo morago Bolela dikgang tša gago 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa mmedia sekao. athikele ya makasine kgotsa pegelo ya dikgang.</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tšwang mo bukagkakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: bonelapele gore sethangwa se ka ga eng ka go se leba pele Dirisa tšhatlhamano ya ditogamaano tša puiso sekao. go tlodisa matlho mo sethangweng le go okola dintlha Araba dipotso Buisanang ka dikakanyokgolo le dintlha tše di kgethegileng Tšhaloganya kagego le boitšhamediri jwa ditšhangwa tša mmedia <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathalogano ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadiweng)</p> <p>Ikatiso go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Buisa le go tšhaloganya phousetara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: buisana ka ga ditšhwantšho Ranola tšhedimoseito Buisanang ka matšhomo a sethangwa Buisanang ka tiroso nngwe ya puo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitšweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tšhagisa tšibogo ya maikutlo ka sethangwa se se buisitšweng Amanya sethangwa le botšhelo jwa gago 	<p>Kwala sethangwa sa tšhedimoseito o dirisa letšhomoso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhopho setlhogo se se maleba Akaretša tšhedimoseito e e maleba Akaretša tšhedimoseito ka tše di mosola le tše di seng mosola Rulaganya tše di mosola le tše di seng mosola mo lenaaneng Dirisa dikgato tše di latelang tša go kwala Sekaseka dikakanyo o dirisa sekao. dimmepe tša tšhalogano Kwala sethangwa sa ntšha Boeletsa go kwala morago ga go bona pegelo <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa bokao jwa mafoko</p> <p>Tšhama phousetara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Akaretša tšhedimoseito e e maleba Akaretša setšhwantšho Dirisa bogolo jwa kgatiso(print) ka nonofo Tšhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo se se a phepa, se se buisegang bonolo <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditšhaloso go bontšha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa mafoko a a nang le medumo ya ditšmanosi tše ditšelele sekao. pela, loma, gama <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa maina a a senang bongwe le bontši sekao. mmu, mašwi. Agelela mo tiroso ya masupi (sekao. e, eo, tseo, tsele) Agelela mo tiroso ya letšhaodi pele ga leina, sekao. E khibidu kolo. Dirisa mefuta e e farologaneng ya matšhaodi go akaretša bogodi Simolola go dirisa madiri, sekao. taboga, tabogile <p>Tlotofoko mo tiroso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tšerweng go tšwa mo sethangweng se se buisitšweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi 	
<p>BEKE 3-4</p>				

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
	<p>Reetsa kgang</p> <p>Tlhopho go tswa mo ditlhakangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhakangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lemoga poloto, baanelwa le ditiro • Sobokanya kgang ka tshagetso • Tlhagisa maikutlo, o neela mabaka a ona • Dirisa dipaka tse di ithutilweng mo mephatong ya pele sekao. pakaphethi le pakatlhang <p>Bolela kgang</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akaretsa baaanelwa le maitshetlego • Akaretsa poloto e e bonolo • Neela tatelano ya kgang e e dirang tihaloganyo <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo 	<p>Buisa kgang</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. dirisa methala ya tiriso go bona bokao jwa mafoko a mašwa • Buisanang ka dikakanyokgolo le dintho tse dingwe tse di kgethegileng. • Tlhaola tatelano ya ditiragalo • Tlhaola maitshetlego le baanelwa • Araba le go simolola go botsa dipotso tse di thata le go feta sekao. Goreng o sa kgona go? Eng? O nagana jang? • Buisanang ka dintho tsa setso, loago kgotsa tse di bothokwa tsa mo kgannye, o dirisa puo e nngwe fa go tshokega <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadiiweng)</p> <p>Buisa leboko/maboko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. dirisa methala ya tiriso • Araba dipotso ka ga leboko • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlotheletswang ke leboko 	<p>Kwala tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopho sethogo le diteng go tswa mo maitemogelong a gago • Bolela ditiragalo ka tatelano • Tlhagisa lebaka le tatelano • Dirisa thutapuo, tlotlofoko, mopeleto le tshedimosetso tse di maleba • Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala <p>Kwala thadiso e bonolo ka buka o dirisa letlhomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopho diteng tse di maleba • Dirisa letlhomeso ka nepagalo • Tlhagisa le go tihalosa dikakanyo tsa gago • Akaretsa sethogo, baanelwa, maitshetlego le tshobokanyo ya kgang <p>Dirisa dikgato tse di latelang tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo o dirisa dimmepe tsa tihaloganyo kgotsa lenane jalo jalo • Kwala sethangwa sa ntho • Boeletsa go kwala morago ga go neelwa pegelo <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditshaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tiwaetlegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelela mo tirisong ya mediriso sekao: 'ke tla ' go bontsha kgonego, ' Nka' go kopa tetla • Dirisa lethalosi la nako (sekao. mo mosong, maabane) • Dirisa matlama sekao. kwa go (felo), ka, (nako) le mokgwa (tota) <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitweng ka nako ya puisokopaneto le puiso ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 5-6</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago • Akanya ditiragalo kgotsa maitemogelo ka tatalano e e nepagetseng 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisanang ka morumo, mafoko a a simololang ka medumo e e tshwanang le dipapiso <p>Ikatisse go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dira thadiso e khutshwane, ka tiro ya molomo 		
<p>BEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Tlotla barutwana ba bangwe • Reetsa le go rotloetsa barutwana ba bangwe go bua • Dirisa puo e nngwe fa go tlhokagala <p>Tsaya karolo mo dipuisanong ka sethogo se go sa tlwaelegang gore se ka diriswa sekao. akanya le go tihalosa ka kgonagalo ya maemo a boikakanyetso jaaka gore o ka dira eng ka R100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopha diteng tse di maleba • Dirisa mokgwa wa go beelana mabaka • Ikatisse go reetsa le go bua • (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi) • Diragatsa leboko le le khutshwane kgotsa diraeme • Tshameka motshameko o o bonolo wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago • Bolela dikgang tsa gago 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa tshedimisetso go ralala kharikhulamo sekao. a pegelo e khutshwane, tihaloso go tswa mo serutweng se sengwe</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo buakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: buisa le go buisana ka ditlhogo le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. tlodisa mathlo mo sethangweng go bona tshedimisetso • Lemoga karolo e e tsewang ke ditshwantsho le dinepe mo go ageng bokao • Araba dipotso ka sethangwa • Sobokanya temana ka tshegetso <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisa le go tlhaloganyo phousetara • Pele ga puiso: buisa le go buisana ka ditlhogo le ditshwantsho 	<p>Tlhama phousetara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akaretsa tshedimisetso e e maleba • Akaretsa setshwantsho • Dirisa bogolo jwa kgatiso ka nepagalo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo se se phepa, se se buisegang • Kwala sethangwa sa tshedimisetso o dirisa lethomeso • Tlhopha tshedimisetso e e maleba • Akaretsa tshate, kerato kgotsa sethalo fa go le maleba • Kwala ditemana tse pedi go ya go di le tharo • Dirisa dithata tse di nepagetseng le go di rulaganya sentle • Dirisa mopeleto o o nepagetseng le matshwao a puiso • Dirisa makopanyi • Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala • Kwala sethangwa sa nthha • Boeletsa • Tseleganya 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa ona • Dirisa bongwe le bontsi jwa maina a a farologaneng. <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelelela mo tirisong ya makopanyi a a bontshang lebaka le maikaelelo • Dirisa mathalosi a mokgwa (sekao. ka bonako, ka bonyana) • Dirisa pakatlang go bontsha fa sengwe se tla diragala, sekao. Gompieno go tla nna le morwalela . • Simolola go dirisa ya mathalosi a mokgwa 'thata, tota, • Pakajaanong tsewedi (sekao. 'O sa buisa.') • Dirisa tirwa <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi

MOPHATO 5 KGWEDITHARO 4				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 7-8		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ranola tshedimosetso Buisanang ka matlhomona a sethangwa Buisanang ka puo nngwe e e dirisitsweng Tlhaola le go buisana ka diponagalo tsa boithamedu jaaka mmala le bogolo jwa fonto Buisanang ka kagego <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abelana ka dikakanyo ka ga sethangwa Lekanyetsa sethangwa o se bapisa le tse dingwe tse di buisitsweng mo gare ga ngwaga 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo se se phepa se se buisegang 	
BEKE 9-10		TLHATLHOBO YA BOFELO		

MOPHATO 6 PUOTLALELETSO YA NTLHA SETSWANA

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 1				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 1-2	<p>Reetsa kgang</p> <p>Tlhopho go tswa mo ditlhagweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/dikgang tsa setso/fatelanano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhagweng tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopho setlhagwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso tsa tshedimosetso ka thamalalo • Tsboga ka go amanya kgang le botshelo jwa gago 	<p>Buisa kgang</p> <p>Tlhopho go tswa mo ditlhagweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/dikgang tsa setso/fatelanano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhagweng tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopho setlhagwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <p>Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethologong le ditshwantsho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, o bonelapele, o dirisa medumopuo le methala ya tiriso • Buisanang ka tlotlofoko e ntšhwa go tswa mo sethagweng se se buisitsweng • Buisanang ka setlhogo, poloto le maitshetlego • Araba dipotso ka kgang <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka setlhagwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo 	<p>Kwala kgang e e bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa lethomeso fa fela go tihokagala • Dirisa mimepe wa tihaloganyo kgotsa tšhate go rulaganya • Tlhopho setlhogo le diteng tse di maleba • Kwala polelo ya matseno e e maleba • Dirisa makopanyi • Kwala bokhutlo jo bo maleba • Dirisa thutapuo, tlotlofoko, mopeleto le tshedimosetso tse di maleba <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo • Kwala setlhagwa sa ntho • Boeletsa • Tseleganya • Kwala setlhagwa sa bofelo • Tlhagisa setlhagwa sa bofelo se se phepa se se buisegang <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditthaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tswaelegileng sentle o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Agelela mo kitsong ya medumopuo o peleta mafoko sekao. aga mafoko a a welang mo lesikeng le le lengwe go ya ka tebebo le modumo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tihaloganyo tiriso ya bongwe le bontsi (sekao. buka- dibuka) • Agelela mo tirisong ya maemeditho (sekao. nna, wena, yona, rona, bona.) • Agelela mo tirisong ya thuanysediri, sekao. Lebogang o rata go ja/ O rata go ja • Agelela mo tirisong ya pakapheti. <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethagweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi
		<p>Tshameka motshameko/metshameko ya puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sala le go neela ditaelo ka nepagalo • Dirisa tihatthamano ya tlotlofoko • Refosana o neela ba bangwe tšhono ya go bua <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko • Tshameka motshameko wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago • Buisanang ka setlhogo 		

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 1				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 1-2		<p>Dira malepa a mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa tlotlofoko e maleba • Peleta mafoko ka nepagalo • Tlhalosa bokao jwa mafoko/o a dirise mo polelong <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dira thadiso e khutshwane ya molomo • Amanyana sethangwa le botshelo jwa gago 		

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 3-4</p>	<p>Reetsa tatlano ya ditiragalo ya dintlha sekao. pegelo ya dikgang, tatlano ya ditiragalo ya dintlha</p> <p>Tlhophla sethangwa se se tswang mo buakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhaganya dikgopolo le go dirisa tlotlofoko e e amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe Tlhagisa le go thalosa dikakanyo tsa gago Buisanang ka sethangwa <p>Tsweletsa puisano ka sethogo se se tswaeligileng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Boisa le go araba dipotso Tlotla barutwana ba bangwe ka go ba reetsa le go ba rotloetsa go bua <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophla e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko Tshameka motshameko wa puo Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago Buisanang ka sethogo 	<p>Buisa tatlano ya ditiragalo tsa dintlha sekao. athikele ya dikgang kgotsa tatlano ya ditiragalo tsa dintlha</p> <p>Tlhophla sethangwa se se tswang mo buakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethohong le ditshwantsho Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso: bonelapele, o dirisa medumopuo le methala ya tiriso Buisanang ka tlotlofoko e ntshwa go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng Araba dipotso ka sethangwa Tlhagisa lebaka le sepheto <p>Dira tirwana ya tektihaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadiiweng)</p> <p>Buisa ditlhangwa tsa tirisano sekao. makwalo a botsalano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisanang ka dikakanyokgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng Tlhaola diponagalo sekao. kagego, ditumediso, jalo jalo. <p>Buisa ditlhangwa tsa mmedia sekao. dipapatso/ diphamfolete/diphousetara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhaola molaetsamogolo Buisanang ka tiriso ya kagego, mmala, fonto le ditshwantsho Tlhaloganya ka mokgwa o o ditshwantsho le mafoko di dirisiwang go tlotlhotheletsa <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sobokanya sethangwa ka dipolelo di le mmalwa Abelana dikakanyo ka ga sethangwa 	<p>Kwala tatlano ya ditiragalo tsa dintlha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa lethomeso fa go thokega Tlhophla tshedimosetso e e maleba Rulaganya dikakanyokgolo le dintlha tsa tshetsetso Dirisa makapanyi, maemedi a a maleba <p>Kwala lekwalo la botsalano le le bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa lethomeso Tlhophla diteng tse di maleba Lebisa lekwalo kwa mothong yo o maleba ka maikaelelo Tseleganya sethangwa sa gago ka go baakanya diphoso tsa thutapuo, matshwao a puiso le mopeleto <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sekaseka dikakanyo Kwala sethangwa sa nthla Boeletsa Tseleganya Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo se se Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo se se phepa se se buisegang <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa mafoko Dirisa kitso ya thulaganyo ya dialefabete le ditlhaka tsa nthla go bona lefoko mo thanoding ya gago Kgaoganyo mafoko go ya ka dinoko sekao. le-be-n-ke-l-e, po-le-lo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agelela mo go thaloganyeng le tiriso ya papiso. Agelela mo tirisong ya pakatsweledi Agelela mo tirisong ya mediriso sekao. ' tla' kgonego 'a nka' go kopa tella Dirisa tetlhalosi la nako (sekao. ka /mo moso/ng, maabane) <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi Go aga mafoko a a welang mo lesikeng le le lengwe go ya ka tiriso, sekao. buka le tsebe, kopi le pirnki, mathe le teleme

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 5-6</p>	<p>Reetsa kgang Tlhophya go tswa mo ditlhangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhophya setlhangwa se se tswang mo bukagkololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhaloganya le go dirisa dipotso sekao. Goreng o akanya ...? Ke eng o sa ...? gakologelwa maitemogelo le ditiragalo ka tatelano e e nepagetseng <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophya e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa lebaka Tshameka motshameko wa puo Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago Buisanang ka setlhogo 	<p>Buisa kgang Tlhophya go tswa mo ditlhangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhophya setlhangwa se se tswang mo bukagkololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditshwantsho Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso o bonelapele, o dirisa medumopuo le methala ya tiriso Buisanang ka tlotlofoko e ntšhwa go tswa mo setlhangweng se se buisitsweng Araba dipotso ka setlhangwa Tlhaola setlhogo, maitshetlego le poloto <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka setlhangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e maleba, thelelo, lebelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Buisa tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago sekao. bukatsatsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisanang ka dikakanyokgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng Tlhaola diponagalo sekao. kagego, tumediso, jalo jalo <p>Akanya ka setlhangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhagisa kakanyo ya gago 	<p>Kwalela go lemoga tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago sekao. a bukatsatsi o dirisa leithomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa leithomeso ka nepagalo Dirisa setaele se se sa tlhomamang Tlhophya diteng tse di maleba tsa setlhogo Bolela ditiragalo ka tatelano e e nepagetseng Dirisa makopany Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto, matshwao a puiso tse di maleba le diphatlha tse di fa gare ga ditemana <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peleta mafoko a a tiwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago Dirisa kitso ya thulaganyo ya dialefabethe le ditlhaka tsa ntlha tsa lefoko le le fitlhelwang mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko Simolola mafoko a medumopuo 'j' le go latelwa ke 'a' / 'e', sekao. Ja, jala, jele jetse <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agelela mo tirisong ya maemeditho (sekao. nna, wena, yona, rona, bona) Tlhaloganya tiriso ya lediri go tlhalosa ditiragalo . Agelela mo tirisong ya matlama a felo, sekao. mo, fa, kwa Dirisa makopany go bontsha tlaleletso (le) le tatelano (morago, pele) Dirisa mabotsi, sekao. Mang? Eng? kae ? efe ? goreng ?jang? Dirisa ditlhakagolo mo tirisong ya mainatota le ditlhago le ditlhakaina tsa batho <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo setlhangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi Makwalwatshwano (Mafoko a a kapidisiwang ka go tshwana kgotsa a peletwa ka go tshwana mme a na le bokao jo bo farologaneng. Thala, thala, tlhaba, tlhaba, tlhaga, tlhaga.

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Reetsa le go neela tatelano ya ditaelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsbogela tatelano ya ditaelo tse di thata ka go dirisa dikarolo tsa mmele • Ditaelo tse di neetsweng di a thaloganeyega • Dirisa makopanyi • Dirisa tatelano e e nepagetseng <p>Tihalosa dikgato</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshedimoseitso e e filiweg e a thaloganeyega • Dirisa makopanyi • Dirisa tatelano e e nepagetseng • Tshaloganya dikgopolo le go dirisa tlotlofoko e e amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko • Tshameka motshameko wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago • Buisanang ka setlhogo 	<p>Buisa sethangwapano sa tshedimoseitso sekao. ditshate/manaane/ dithalo/dimmepe tsa thaloganyo/ dimmepe/ditshwantsho/ dikerafo/mananeo</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong, ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. medumopuo le methala ya tiriso go bona tshedimoseitso • Thaloganya diponagalo tsa sethangwapano sekao. dintlha tsa bothokwa, matshwao jalo jalo. • Ranola tshedimoseitso mo sethangweng sa pono • Sala ditaelo morago <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Dira malepa a mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba • Peleta mafoko ka nepagalo • Tihalosa bokao jwa mafoko/o a dirisa mo polelong <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sobokanya sethangwa ka dipolelo di le mmalwa • Abelana ka dikakanyo ka sethangwa 	<p>Kwala tihaloso ya kgato e e bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshedimoseitso e e neetsweng mo tihalosong e thaloganeyega • Dirisa makopanyi • Kwala ka tatelano e e nepagetseng • Dirisa puo e e tlhomameng • Dirisa tlotlofoko go tswa mo dirutweng tse dingwe <p>Tihama, taka le go feleletsa sethangwa sa pono sekao. ditshate/manaane/ dithalo/dimmepe tsa thaloganyo/ dimmepe/ditshwantsho/ dikerafo/mananeo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlaletsa ka matshwao a a maleba • Akaretsa tshedimoseitso e e maleba • Dirisa mafoko a a bothokwa <p>Kwala ditthaloso tse di bonolo o dirisa lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga go kwala : lthute ditthaloso tse di farologaneng • Tlhopho didiriswa tse di maleba go di thalosa • Dirisa dikao tse di kgonngwang, tse di maleba • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe • Kwala ka boripana <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditthaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko • Mafoko a simololang ka 'tsh' a latelwe ke 'e', 'i': tshope, tshipi <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa modirisotaelo • Simolola mabadi sekao. nngwe, pedi, jalo jalo. le ya /ga ntlha, bobedi, bofelo . • Dirisa dipopi tsa kganetso (sekao. 'Ga ke na', 'Ga a na') • Dirisa ' tshwanetse' go bontsha bothokwa • Dirisa pakapheti • Dirisa matlama a a bontshang kaelo(fa go ya kwa), nako (ka, ka nako ya), mokgwa • Thaloganya tiriso ya kganetso. <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi • Makaelagongwe (mafoko a a nang le bokao jo bo tshwanang sekao. betsa –otla, reetsa-utiwa.

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 1

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 9-10</p>	<p>Reetsa maboko/dipina Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa tihaloso ya molomo go lemoga batho kgotsa dilo <p>Tshameka motshameko wa puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neela le go sala ditaelo morago • Refosanang ka go tshameka • Feleletsa motshameko ka nako e e neilweng 	<p>Buisa maboko Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisanang ka sethogo le dikakanyokgolo • Tlhaloganya ka tsela e e bonolo diponagalo dingwe tsa poko sekao. morumo, poeletsomodumo, papiso, mothofatso, tshwantshanyo • Buisanang ka tlotlofoko e ntšhwa go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisiwang • Dirisa thanodi <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatisa go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bapisa ditlangwa tse a di buisitsweng 	<p>Kwala tihaloso ya motho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopha diteng tse di maleba • Tsepamisa mo tihalosong ya dikarolo tsa mmele • Kwala ka boitlhamedi o dirisa mathaodi le mathalosi • Tseleganya mokwalo wa gago, o siamise diphoso tsa mopeleto <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditthaloso go bontsha bokao jalo jalo. <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo • Kwala sethangwa sa ntho • Boeletsa • Tseleganya • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo • Tlhaloganya sethangwa sa bofelo se se phepa se se buisegang 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi • Mafoko a simololang ka 'tsh' a latelwe ke 'e', 'i' : tshepe, tshipi <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloganya tiriso ya lerui (sekao. Dinao tsa katse • Dirisa mathaodi a a farologaneng go akaretsa bogodi • Dirisa pakajaanong o tthalosa ditiro sekao. Ke tlhapa meno kgotsa go tthalosa ditiragalo tsa tholego Puula e a na <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi • Mainatswako, sekao. kgogamasigo/ rakgadiago

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 2				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
	<p>Reetsa kgang Tlhophla go tswa mo ditlhagangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhagangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhophla sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba potso ka potso • Kwala tshedimosetso e e maleba • Boeletsa le go bolela dikgang <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophla e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa lebaka • Tshameka motshameko wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaelo morago • Buisanang ka sethogo 	<p>Buisa kgang Tlhophla sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: buisa le go buisana ka sethogo le go leba ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. dirisa methala ya tiriso • Buisanang ka tlotofoko e ntšhwa • Tlhaola tateleano ya ditiragalo, maitshetlelo le baanelwa (sekao. go tlhalosa maikutlo a baanelwa, le go bua ka mabaka a ditiro tsa bona) • Tlhagisa lebaka le sepheto • Dirisa thanodi <p>Dira tirwana ya tekatlhaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadiiweng) Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neela dikakanyo tsa gago le go amanya kgang le botshelo jwa gago 	<p>Kwala kgang e e bonolo o dirisa lethomeso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa popego ya kgang jaaka lethomeso • Kwala polelo ya matseno e e maleba • Dirisa makopany • Dirisa mathaodi mangwe • Kwala bokhutlo jo bo maleba • Tlhomama mo setlhogong • Golaganya dipolelo go nna temana e e lomaganeng o dirisa maemedi, makopanyi le matshwao a puiso a a nepagatseng • Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto le matshwao a puiso tse di maleba • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko <p>Kwala temana go tlhagisa le go tlhalosa dikakanyo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo tse 2 go ya go tse 3 • Tlhopha tshedimosetso e e maleba • Neela kakanyo ya gago • Neela tlhaloso e e tlhaloganyegang <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo • Kwala sethangwa sa ntsha • Boeletsa • Tseleganya • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo se se phepa se se buisegang 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tiwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Mafoko a simolola ka modumo wa 'l' o latelwe ke 'a', 'e' kgotsa 'o': sekao. logadima, leitho <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaloganyo tiriso ya maina a a se nang bongwe (sekao. mmu, metsi . • Agelela mo tirisong ya masupi (sekao. tse, seo, tsele tse.) • Agelela mo tirisong ya mathaodi a a tiang fa pele ga maina sekao. E tshweu koloi e timetse le a a tiang fa pele ga leina . • Simolola tiriso ya madirimatthaedi sekao. batlile • Agelela mo tirisong ya pakajaanong • Simolola go dirisa 'tshwanetse', go bontsha patelesego. <p>Tlotofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi
BEKE 1-2				

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 2				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUIISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 3-4	<p>Reetsa dithaloso tsa molomo tsa dilo/diphologolo/dijalo/mafelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana Supa gore ke eng Tthalosa gore se dirisetwa eng Farologanya dikarolo mo karolong e e feletseng Taka le go e tshwaya Dirisa tlotlofoko e e amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe <p>Tthalosa le go rulaganya diilo ka dithopho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhaola tse di tshwanang le tse di sa tshwaneng Rulaganya ka dithopho Tthalosa gore ke goreng di tsamaisana mmogo Dirisa tlotlofoko e e amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko Tshameka motshameko wa puo Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago Buisanang ka setlhogo 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa tshedimosetso sekao. go tswa mo dirutweng tse dingwe.</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: buisanang ka setlhogo mme o boeletsa tlotlofoko e e bothokwa Buisa temana le go tlhaola dikakanyokgolo le setlhogo sa polelo Araba dipotso ka sethangwa le didiriswa tsa pono sekao. dikerafu, dithalo, manaane <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sobokanya se ba se buisitseng ka dipolelo di le mmalwa 	<p>Kwala tlhaloso ya dilo/diphologolo/ dijalo/mafelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Akaretsa dintsha tse di kgethegileng tse di maleba, Tthalosa tshobotsi Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba Netefatsa gore matshwao a puiso a nepagetse Kwala sethangwa sa ntsha, amogela pegelo, tseleganya, le go boeletsa go kwala <p>tlhama, taka le go tshwaya sethangwa sa pono sekao. diitshate/ manane/ dithalo/dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo/ dimmepe/ditshwantsho/ dikerafu/mananeo</p> <p>Dirisa tshedimosetso go tswa mo sethangweng se se kwadiiweng kgotsa sethangwaponono se se kwadiiweng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Akaretsa dintsha tse di kgethegileng Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sekaseka dikakanyo Kwala sethangwa sa ntsha Boeletsa Tseleganya Go kwala sethangwa sa bofelo Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo se se phepa se se buisegang 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peleta mafoko a a tlhwaegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago Dirisa (bo)mo maineng a batho le dinonyane go bopa bontsi jwa maina mangwe sekao. Nišhwe –bo- Nišhwe <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa a bongwe fela . Simolola tiriso ya marui sekao. ya me, ya gago, sa gagwe, tsa rona, tsa bona) Dirisa mathaodi a a tlang fa morago ga leina sekao. Mosese o mohibidu Simolola go dirisa papiso Dirisa mathalosi a mokgwa, bonako le bonya Godisa tlhalogano ya tiriso ya makopanyi go bontsha tlaleletso, tatelano le kganetsano <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 2

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 5-6</p>	<p>Reetsa tatelano ya ditragalo tsa gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhaola dikakanyo tsa bothokwa le batho Araba dipotso gore go diragetse eng lwa nthla, lwa bobedi lwa bofelo jalo jalo Boeletsa tatelano ya ditragalo tse di tshwanang <p>Reetsa kgang</p> <p>Tlhopha go tswa mo ditlangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditragalo tsa gago/ditlangweng tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagokololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <p>Reetsa kgang</p> <p>Tlhopha go tswa mo ditlangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditragalo tsa gago/ditlangweng tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagokololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Araba dipotso tsa tshedimoseitso ka tlhamalalo Neela tsibogo ya maikutlo ya gago, o amanye kgang le botshelo jwa gago Tlhagisa le go tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago Araba le go simolola go botsa dipotso tse di thata sekao. Goreng? O nagana jang? <p>Keitiso ya maemo a a tlwaelegile</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa puo le ditiro tse di maleba Rulaganya diteng ka nepagalo 	<p>Buisa dikgang</p> <p>(Tlhopha go tswa mo ditlangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditragalo tsa gago/ditlangweng tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagokololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditshwantsho Buiseisa go bona ditha le methala ya tiriso go bona bokao Tlhaola le go tshwaela ka ga poloto Naya mabaka a ditiro Tlhaloganya tlotofoko Araba dipotso ka ga kgang <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buiseisa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, thelele le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Buisa ditlangweng tsa gago le tsa tirisano sekao. bukatsatsi ya gago kgotsa lekwalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tshwaela ka dikanyokgolo Buiseisa go bona ditha mme o lemoga setaele se se sa tlhomamang Tshwaela mo kagegong le ka ditumediso 	<p>Kwala lekwalo la botsalano le le bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa lethomeso Dirisa setaele se se sa tlhomamang Kwala bonnye ditemana tse pedi Dirisa tlotofoko e ntšhwa le matshwao a puiso a a ithutlweng Dirisa thutapuo, mopeleto le matshwao a puiso tse di maleba <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sekaseka dikakanyo Kwala sethangwa sa nthla Boeletsa Tseleganya Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo se se phepa se se buisegang <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peleta mafoko a a tlwaelegile sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa madiritota le madirimathaeadi sekao. batla, batlile Dirisa dipopi tsa madirimathusi sekao. (ne, ba ne, tla) Dirisa paka-jaanong (sekao. 'Ke a fetsa.') Dirisa modirisotlwaelo sekao. O a ne a tla fa/ Ga a ne a ja Simolola tiriso ya makopanyi go bontsha kganeisano (mme), lebaka (gore) le maikaelelo (ka gonne) <p>Tlotofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi Malatodi ke mafoko a a ganetsanang ka bokao, sekao. Bua/didimala.

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 2

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 5-6	<p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophisa e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa lebaka • Tshameka motshameko wa puo • Boeletsa le go bolela dikgang 	<p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhagisa tsibogo ya maikutlo ka sethangwa se se buisitweng • Amanya se se buisitweng le botshelo jwa gago 		

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 2

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Dira dipatlisiso tsa mo phaposisiborutelong sekao. go dira dipotsotherisano ka barutwana-ka-ena), go rekota dikarabo mo tshateng kgotsa mo kerafong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Tsamaisa le dipotsotherisano ka maitseo • Rekota tshedimisetso ka nepagalo • Dirisa popego ka nepagalo • Dirisa mafoko a a bothokwa le dipolelwana <p>Tsweletsa puisano ka sethogo se se tlwaelegileng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reetsa le go neela barutwana ba bangwe tshono ya go bua • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Neela kakanyo ya gago sekao. Goreng o nagana gore ...? <p>Tshameka motshameko wa puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neela le go sala ditaello morago • Refosanang <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko • Tshameka motshameko wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaelo morago • Buisanang ka sethogo 	<p>Buisa sethangwaponno sa tshedimisetso sekao. mananetiro, marmetelelo le thelebišene/dithalo/ dišhate/dikerato/dimmepe tsa tlhaloganyo/dimmepe/ditshwantsho</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: buisanang ka sethogo mme o boeletsa tlolofo e e bothokwa • Buisa temana le go lemoga kakanyokgole le polelo ya sethogo • Araba dipotso ka sethangwa le tsa sethangwaponno • Tlodisa matho mo tshedimisetso e e kgethegileng <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Buisa thadiso ya buka e e bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaoa diponagalo tsa bothokwa, sekao. sethogo, lenaane la baanelwa, tshobokanyo e khuishwane le ditekanyetso • Tlhaoa puo e e dirisitsweng go neela dimitha le go neela dikakanyo <p>Ikatisa go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo 	<p>Go kwala diithaloso tse di bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopho tshedimisetso e e maleba • Neela dikao • Kwala ka tlhomamo le bokhuishwane • Dirisa tlolofo e e amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe <p>Dira lenaane la dipotso le le bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipotso tse di tlhaloganyegang • Tlogelela dikarabo phattha • Dirisa popego ya potso ka nepagalo <p>Kwala temana go tlhagisa le go thalosa dikakanyo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo di le 4 go ya go di le 5 • Tlhopho tshedimisetso e e maleba • Neela dikakanyo tsa gago • Neela thaloso e e tlhaloganyegang <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo • Kwala sethangwa sa ntho • Boeletsa • Tseleganya • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo se se phepa se se buisegang <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa diithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a nang le ditumanosi tse di telele sekao. roma, kwala, ruta <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Godisa tiriso ya dipopi tsa madiri sekao. (ne, ba ne, tla.) • Agelela mo go tlhaloganyeng le go dirisa pakatlang • Simolola tiriso ya 'tshwanetse' go bontsha patelesego. • Simolola go dirisa mathalosi a mokgwa, sekao. thata le 'bonya' <p>Tlolofo mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi • Malatodi ke mafoko a a gaetsanang ka bokao sekao. godimo/tlase

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 2				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
		<p>Rarabolola malepa a mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba • Peleta mafoko ka nepagalo • Tihalosa bokao jwa mafoko/o a dirise mo polelong • Dirisa thanodi <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bapisa dibuka le ditlangwa tse di buisitsweng 		
DIBEKE 9-10	TLHATLHOBO YA BOFELO			

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 3

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>Reetsa ngang (Tlhopha go tswa mo dithangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/dithangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ ngang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori)</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagokololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso tsa tshedimosetso ka tihamalalo • Buisanang ka moanelwa wa bothokwa • Kwala tshedimosetso e e maleba mo tšhateng • Sobokanya ngang <p>Reetsa ditlaloso tsa molomo tsa dilo/diphologolo/dijalo/mafelo</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagokololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaola mafelo • Kwala tshedimosetso e e maleba sekao. mo tšhateng/lenane • Tlhopha dintlha tsa ngang tse di tshwanang le tse di sa tshwaneng <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko • Tshameka motshameko wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago • Tlotla ka tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa maitemogelo a gago sentle o dirisa makopanyi 	<p>Buisa ngang</p> <p>Tlhopha sethangwa se se tswang mo bukagokololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethangweng le ditshwantsho • Tlhalosa diponagalo tsa sethangwa • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, o dirisa methala ya tiriso go bona bokao le go dira dipapiso • Araba dipotso ka ga ngang • Tlhaola le go buisana ka maitshetlego le baanelwa • Tlhalosa lebaka le tatelano ka ngang sekao. go diragetse eng fa? Kgotsa ke goreng o nagana jalo? Go diragetse eng? • Neela tsibogelo ya gago ka ga ngang • Amanya le botshelo jwa gago <p>Buisa makwalo a botsalano a a bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaola dikakanyokgolo • Araba dipotso tsa tshedimosetso ka tihamalalo • Tlhaola diponagalo tsa sethangwa sekao. letlha, ditumediso <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dira thadiso ya buka e e rulaganeng e e nang le tlhagiso ya molomo e e siameng 	<p>Go kwala dintlha tsa bukatsatsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopha diteng tsa sethogo tse di maleba • Dirisa popego e e maleba ya lethomeso • Bolela ditiragalo ka thulaganyo e e siameng • Dirisa makopanyi • Dirisa thutapuo, tlotlofoko, mopeleto le tshedimosetso tse di maleba <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo • Kwala sethangwa sa ntho • Boeletsa • Tseleganya • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo se se phepa se se buisegang <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tiwaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Tlaleletsa ka go aga bontsi jwa maina <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelela mo tirisong ya mainatota sekao. ka ditlhakagolo • Dirisa pakajaanong o tlhalosa ditiro sekao. Ke tlhapa meno kgotsa go tlhalosa ditiragalo tsa tiholego Pula e a na • Simolola o dirisa makopanyi go bontsha lebaka le tatelano (ka jalo) <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo le puiso ka nosi • Makaelagongwe (mafoko a a tshwanang ka bokao sekao. bonolo/ bobebe. 	

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 3			
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA
	<p>Reetsa puo e e bonolo ka ntlha nngwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa le go araba dipotso tse di thata go feta • Buisanang ka kakanyokgolo • Neela dikakanyo • Tlotla barutwana ba bangwe ka go ba reetsa • Rotloetsa maloko a mangwe a seithopha go tshegetsa barutwana-ka-wena <p>Bua ka ntlha nngwe morago ga ipaakanyo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophla seithogo le diteng tse di maleba • Tlhomama mo seithogong • Rulaganya diteng ka tatelano <p>Kokoanya tshedimisetso sekao. o diragatsa dipatlisiso tse di bonolo sekao. thutopatlisiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophla dipotso tse tla botswang • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Rekofa tshedimisetso jaaka dintlha mo pampiri ya dipotso e e rulaganngwang <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhophla e le nngwe go e dirisa ka leitsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko • Tshameka motshameko wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago • Buisanang ka seithogo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisa seithangwapono sa tshedimisetso sekao. ditshate, dimmepe tsa thaloganyo, ditshwantsho, dithalo le dikerafo. <p>Tlhophla seithangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: tlodisa matho go batla dintlha tsa bothokwa • Botsa dipotso • Tlhophla dintlha tse di maleba go araba dipotso • Dira tshobokanyo ya leithomeso la dithangwa/tlhopho ya seithangwa <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka seithangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatisa go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Dira malepa a mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba • Peleta mafoko ka nepagalo • Tlhalosa bokao jwa mafoko/o a dirise mo dipolelong <p>Akanya ka seithangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sobokanya seithangwa ka dipolelo di ka nna 5. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa bong jwa mofuta mongwe wa maina (sekao. kgomo/poo) • Agelela mo go diriseng lethao di fa pele ga leina, sekao. Ke nišwa e nnye. • Agelela mo tirisong ya matlhaodi fa morago leina, sekao. ke e nnye kgomo . . . • Dirisa pakajaanong • Pakajaanong tsewedi (sekao. o a buisa) <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tlophilweng go tswa mo go seithangweng se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puisokopanelo kgotsa puiso ka nosi • Mafoko a a tswang mo lesikeng le le lengwe, sekao. Mathe le loleme, monwana le lenala, buka le tsebe (di wela mo lesikeng le le lengwe)
BEKE 3-4		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisa seithangwa se se tlophilweng • Dirisa tshedimisetso go tswa mo seithangweng go taka le go tshwaya seithangwa sa pono sekao. lenaane, ditshate kgotsa dikerafo • Bontsha sentle kamano fa gare ga dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa dithalo kgotsa seithangwapono se sengwe <p>Fetsetsa seithangwa mo kagegong ya kerafo sekao. go dirisa dintlha tsa tshedimisetso tse di kokoantsweng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fetsetsa tshedimisetso mo kagegong ya kerafo, sekao. kerafo kgotsa lenane • Sekaseka tshedimisetso <p>Kwala pegelo e khutshwane ka tshedimisetso e e kokoantsweng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlathoba tshedimisetso mme o dire dikathholo, o neela mabaka a yona • Dirisa popego e e maleba ya pegelo • Rulaganya ditemana ka nepagalo, sekao. o dirisa seithogo le dipolelo tsa tshegetso 	<p>GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala seithangwa sa tshedimisetso mme o feleletse dithangwapono sekao. ditshate, dimmepe tsa thaloganyo, ditshwantsho, dithalo le dikerafo. <p>Tlhophla seithangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisa seithangwa se se tlophilweng • Dirisa tshedimisetso go tswa mo seithangweng go taka le go tshwaya seithangwa sa pono sekao. lenaane, ditshate kgotsa dikerafo • Bontsha sentle kamano fa gare ga dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa dithalo kgotsa seithangwapono se sengwe <p>Fetsetsa seithangwa mo kagegong ya kerafo sekao. go dirisa dintlha tsa tshedimisetso tse di kokoantsweng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fetsetsa tshedimisetso mo kagegong ya kerafo, sekao. kerafo kgotsa lenane • Sekaseka tshedimisetso <p>Kwala pegelo e khutshwane ka tshedimisetso e e kokoantsweng</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlathoba tshedimisetso mme o dire dikathholo, o neela mabaka a yona • Dirisa popego e e maleba ya pegelo • Rulaganya ditemana ka nepagalo, sekao. o dirisa seithogo le dipolelo tsa tshegetso

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 3

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 5-6</p>	<p>Reetsa dikgang Tlhopho go tswa mo ditlhagangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhagangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori Tlhopho sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana • Araba dipotso tsa tshedimosetso ka thamalalo • Neela tsiboga ya gago, o amanya kgang le botshelo jwa gago • Tlhagisa le go thalosa dikakanyo tsa gago • Tshitsinya bokhutlo jo bo farologaneng, o akanya le go thalosa dikgonagalo Boeletsa kgang • Dirisa tatelano e e nepagetseng ya ditiragalo • Kaela go baanelwa ba ba mo kgannyeng ka nepagalo • Dirisa dipaka tse o di ithutleng mo mephatong e e fetileng • Tshitsinya bokhutlo jo bo farologaneng.</p>	<p>Buisa kgang Tlhopho sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo ditshwantshong • Buisanang ka setlhogo, poloto, baanelwa le matshetleleo • Buisanang ka gore poloto ya kgang e ka emisetsa kakanyo e e rileng ya lefatshe • Araba dipotso ka kgang • Sobokanya kgang ka molomo • Tlhaola thuto le molaetsa wa kgang Dira tirwana ya tekathalaganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng) Buisa maboko • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, o dirisa methala ya tiriso go bona bokao le go dira dipapiso • Araba dipotso ka leboko • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlhoteletswang ke leboko • Buisanang ka morumo • Buisanang ka papiso e e tlhagelelang mo lebokong</p>	<p>Kwala kgang e e bonolo o dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala ka nosi • Tlhopho diteng tse di kgathisang • Dirisa popego ya kgang jaaka lethomeso • Dirisa tshimologo, bogare le bokhutlo • Bolela ditiragalo ka tatelano e e maleba • Dirisa paka e e maleba le go golaganya dipolelo ka "le" le "mme" • Dirisa thathamano e e namileng ya matshwao a puiso, go akaretsa diitsejwana • Dirisa diphatlha tse di maleba tsa ditfermana Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala • Sekaseka dikakanyo o dirisa sekao. dimmepe tsa thaloganyo • Kwala sethangwa sa ntho • Bona pegelo ka diteng o dirisa thutapuo le tlotlofoko • Netefatsa mopeleto • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo Kwalela go itumedisa sekao. leboko le le bonolo la mela e le mene kgotsa dipolelo tse di rumisanang • Tlhopho setlhogo • Kwala dipolelo tse di rumisanang le setlhogo • Dirisa papiso e le nngwe</p>	<p>Mopeleto • Peleta mafoko a a tiwaegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Khutshwafatsa mafoko, sekao. thelebišhene/TB Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo • Agelela mo tirisong ya maemeditho (sekao. Nna, wena, yona, rona, bona) • Agelela mo tirisong le go thaloganyo matthaodi • Agelela mo go thaloganyeng le go dirisa pakapheti. • Simolola go dirisa pakatiang • Simolola go dirisa lerui (sekao. ya me, ya gago, ya gagwe, ya rona, ya bona) • Dirisa pakapheti-tsewedi Tlotlofoko mo tirisong • Mafoko a a tserweng mo sethangweng sa puisokopanelo kgotsa puiso ka mong/nosi • Gokelela ditlhogo le megatlana mo motheong wa mafoko</p>

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 5-6	<p>Reetsa pina/maboko a bonolo</p> <p>Tlhpha sethangwa go tswa mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akanya ka kakanyokgolo • Buisanang ka kakanyo ya botlhokwa • Amanyane le maitemogelo a gago • Tlhaola morumo • Tlhagisa maikutlo a tlhophiweletswang ke leboko • Diragatsa pina/mela e tlhophiweletswang 	<p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e maleba, o bontsha go tshaloganya • Buisetsa kwa godimo o dirisa kapodiso e e siameng, lebelo le modumo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amanyane dithangwa le botshelo jwa gago 	<p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 3

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Reetsa le go diragatsa ditaelo sekao. tsamaiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bonela pele se se ka latelang Buisanang ka dintlha tse di kgethegileng tsa setlhangwa Buisanang ka tatelano ya ditaelo Buisanang ka kagego ya lediri le tiriso ya lona <p>Tshameka motshameko wa puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sala ditaelo morago ka nepagalo Dirisa tlhatlhamano ya tlotlofoko Refosana, o neela ba bangwe tshono ya go bua <p>Ikatisa go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko Tshameka motshameko wa puo Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago Buisanang ka setlhogo 	<p>Buisa setlhangwa sa tsamaiso sekao. resipe/ditaelo tsa tekelele e e bonolo ya saense/projeke.</p> <p>Tlhopho setlhangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditlhogwana le go dira dipatlisiso ka setlhangwa sekao. tsebe ya diteng kgotsa lenaneo Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. okola dintlha go tswa mo setlhangweng Ranola ditlhangwapono Araba dipotso ka setlhangwa Tlhalosa se se tshwanetseng go dirwa Buisanang ka dintlha tse di kgethegileng tsa setlhangwa Buisanang ka kagego ya setlhangwa Buisanang ka tatelano ya ditaelo Sala ditaelo morago <p>Buisa setlhangwa sa tshedimisetso go ralala kharikhulamo jaaka sa pegelo e khutshwane/tlhaloso/tlhaloso go tswa mo serutweng se sengwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong le ditlhogwana le go dira dipatlisiso ka setlhangwa sekao. tsebe ya diteng kgotsa lenaneo Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. okola dintlha go tswa mo setlhangweng 	<p>Kwala setlhangwa sa tshedimisetso sekao. ditlhangwa tse di dirisiwang mo dirutweng tse dingwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala ditemana tse pedi go ya go di le tharo Rulaganya tshedimisetso ka nepagalo Dirisa setlhogo sa polele le dipolele tsa tshetsetso Dirisa tlotlofoko e e amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe Dirisa puo e e tlhomameng Akaretsa dintlha tse di kgethegileng Dirisa tirwa ka tiriso e e maleba <p>Dira tshobokanyo ya mmepe wa tlhaloganyo wa setlhangwa se se khutshwane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhopho bonnye dintlhangolo di le tharo Rulaganya tshedimisetso ka nepagalo Dirisa matshwao/dithalo le ditlhangwa tse dingwe tsa kerafo ka nepagalo Bontsha ka nepagalo kamano fa gare ga dikarolo tse di farologaneng tsa dithalo kgotsa dingwe tsa setlhangwa sa dikerafo Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba Netefatsa mopeleto Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko 	<p>Mopeleto Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Go aga mafoko a a welang mo lesikeng le le lengwe go ya ka tiriso, sekao, buka le tsebe, kopi le pirinki, mathe le leleme <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa sekao. mang?, eng?, kae?, efeng?, goring?, jang? Agelela mo tirisong ya makopanyi go bontsha lebaka le maikaelelo Simolola go dirisa makopanyi go bontsha maikemisetso (sekao. gongwe, kgotsa) Pakatlang (sekao. Ke tla go bona ka moso, Ke tla mmona ka moso) Dirisa puosebui <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a tserweng go tswa mo setlhangweng sa puisokopanelo kgotsa puiso ka mong/nosi

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 3				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUJO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 7-8		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ranola ditihangwaponono Araba dipotso ka sethangwa Neela dikakanyokgolo le dintlha tsa tshegetso <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neela dikakanyokgolo Tihalosa diponagalo tsa dingwe tsa ditihangwa tse di buisitsweng sekao. dibuka tsa dikaelo tse di nang le ditsebe tsa lenaneo la diteng 	<p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sekaseka dikakanyo o dirisa sekao. mmepe wa tihaloganyo Kwala ditihangwa tsa ntlha Netefatsa mopeleto Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditthaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 3

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 9-10</p>	<p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong ka sethogo se se tswaelegileng</p> <p>Tlhophisa sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa dipotso tse di maleba le go tsibogela dipotso • Tsweletsa puisano • Tlhagisa dikakanyo • Tlotla dikakanyo tsa ba bangwe • Rotloetsa barutwana ba bangwe go bua Puotlaleletso <p>Diragatsa diketsetso tse di bonolo</p> <p>Dirisa diteng le puo e maleba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa puosebui • Aga tatelano ya ditiragalo tse di thaloganyegang • Dirisa lentsewe le tiragatsa ka dikarolo tsa mmele go thagisa bokao • Kapodisa mafoko ka nepagalo o utlwagale <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua</p> <p>(Tlhophisa le nngwe go e dirisa ka leletsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko • Tshameka motshameko wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago • Buisanang ka setlhogo 	<p>Buisa ketsiso</p> <p>Tlhophisa sethangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo setlhogong • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso • Tlhaola tatelano ya ditiragalo • Buisanang ka baanelwa, maitshetlelo le ditiragalo • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a thothoeditsweng ke sethangwa • Buisanang ka diponagalo tsa sethangwa segolo matshwao a puiso le kagego <p>Dira tirwana ya tekatthaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadiiweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka thagiso ya maikutlo, o bontsha go thaloganya sethangwa • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e maleba, lebelo le modumo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhagisa pegelo e khutshwane ya buka ka molomo o dirisa diteng le popego tse di maleba • Neela kakanyo ya gago 	<p>Kwala sethangwa se se khutshwane sa ketsiso, o dirisa setaele se se sa thomamang sa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophisa baanelwa ba ba maleba • Aga puisano le ditiragalo ka tatelano • Dirisa puosebui • Dirisa matshwao a puiso sekao, khutlwana, letshwao la tsiboso le letshwao la potso <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo dirisa mmepe wa thaloganyo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa ntlha • Boeletsa morago ga go amogela pegelo • Tseleganya • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo, se se phepa, se buisega bonolo ka diphatlha tse di nepagetseng <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agelela mo kitsong ya medumopuo go peleta mafoko a a welang mo lesikeng le le lengwe go ya ka tebego kgotsa modumo <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simolola tiriso ya mabadi sekao, nngwe, pedi jalo jalo. le ya ntlha ya bobedi, ya bofelo. • Dirisa mefuta e e farologaneng ya matlhaodi a a akaretsang bogodi • Agelela mo tirisong ya matlhalosi <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng sa puisokopanelo kgotsa puiso ka mong/nosi • Makwalwatshwano (Mafoko a a peletwang ka go tshwana mme a na le bokao jo bo farologaneng, sekao, phala, phala tlhaba, tlhaba, tlhaga, tlhaga.

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 1-2</p>	<p>Reetsa kgang (Tlhophangwa go tswa mo ditlhagangweng tsa sešwa tse e leng tsa boammaaruri/ dikgang tsa setso/tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa gago/ditlhagangwa tsa go lekelela / dikgang tsa nnete tsa mo botshelong/ kgang e e seng ya boammaaruri ya hisetori</p> <p>Tlhophangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa dipotso tse di maleba le go tsibogela dipotso • Sobokanya kgang • Araba le go simolola go botsa le go araba dipotso tse di thata go feta sekao. Goreng o sa kgona go ... ?; Ke eng...? O nagana jang? • Buisanang ka dintlha tsa setho, loago le tse di tshwenyang mo kgannyeng, o fetola puo fa go kgonagala <p>Bolela kgang ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophangwa diteng le sethogo tse di maleba • Rulaganyangwa ditiragalo ka tatelano • Bolela maina a baanelwa mo kgannye • Dirisa makopanyo <p>Tlhagisa thadiso ya buka ka molomo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhophangwa diteng le popego tse di maleba • Tlhagisa le go tlhalosa maikutlo a gago a sethangwa 	<p>Buisa kgang</p> <p>Tlhophangwa go tswa mo bukakgakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelepele go tswa mo sethlogong le ditshwantsho • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, o dirisa methala ya tiro go bona bokao jwa mafoko a mašwa • Buisanang ka poloto, maitshetlego le baanelwa • Buisanang ka tatelano ya ditiragalo, o arabe dipotso ka ga se diragetseng sa ntlha, sa bobedi, jalo jalo • Botsa le go araba dipotso tse di thata go feta sekao. Goreng go sa kgonega go ... ?; Ke eng...? O nagana jang gore ... ? • Tlhagisa maikutlo le go tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago • Buisanang ka gore baanelwa ba emela kakanyo e e rileng ya lefatshe jang • Buisanang ka karolo e e tsewang ke ditshwantsho • Buisana ka ditsele tse dingwe tsa go tlhagisa baanelwa <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Buisa makwalo a gagwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelepele go buisa sethangwa ka pele 	<p>Kwala kgang e e bonolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa popego ya kgang jaaka lethomeso • Dirisa puo ya boithamedhi bogolo jang tlotlofoko e e farologaneng • Kopanya dipolelo go dira temana e e golaganeng o dirisa maemedi, makopanyo le matshwao a puiso a a nepagetseng • Dirisa thutapuo, mopelele le matshwao a puiso • Dirisa paka e e nepagetseng ka tihomamo • Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopelele le bokao jwa mafoko <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo • Kwala ditlhagangwa tsa ntlha • Boeletsisa • Tseleganya • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo, se se phepa, se buisega bonolo ka diphatlha tse di nepagetseng <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pelela mafoko a a tswaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhaganyangwa bongwe le bontsi (sekao. buka – dibuka) • Agelela mo tirisong ya lesupi (sekao. e/se, eo/tseo, eo/tseo, ba/tse) • Agelela mo tirisong ya matlhaodi fa pele ga leina, sekao. tse tharo dikgomo di sule • Dirisa modirisotaelo, sekao. Email/ Emang! • Dirisa matlhalosi a nako (sekao. ka/ mosong, maabane) • Go simolola o dirisa dipopi tsa matlhalosi a a botshang kaelo(kwa go, nako (ka, ka nako,), thuo (le) <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng sa puisokopanelo kgotsa puiso ka mong/nosi • Malatodi (ke mafoko a a ganeisanang ka bokao sekao. godimo/tlase)

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 4				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 1-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhagisa tlhagiso e e tthaloganyegang ka thelelo <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko Tshameka motshameko wa puo Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago Buisanang ka setlhogo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso, o dirisa methala ya tiriso go bona bokao jwa mafoko a mašwa Tlhaola dikakanyokgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng Buisanang ka maikaelelo a lekwalo Buisanang ka kagego ya lekwalo <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, o bontsha go tihaloganyanya Buisetsa kwa godimo o dirisa kapodiso e e siameng, thelelo le modumo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Boeletsa ka dipolelo tse 5 kgotsa 6 		

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 4				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 3-4	<p>Tsaya karolo mo dipuisanong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisanang ka tse di mosola le tse di seng mosola Dirisa dikgopolo le tlotlofoko sekao. tse di amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe Refosanang Tlotla maikutlo a ba bangwe Rotloetsa ba bangwe go bua <p>Reetsa le go buisana ka puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisanang ka kakanyokgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng Rekota tshedimisetso e e kgethegileng mo tshateng kgotsa mmepe wa thaloganyo <p>Tshameka motshameko wa puo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sala ditaello morago ka nepagalo Dirisa tlotlofoko e e farologaneng Refosana, o neela ba bangwe tshono ya go bua <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko Tshameka motshameko wa puo Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaello morago Buisanang ka sethogo 	<p>Buisa sethangwa sa tshedimisetso sekao. go ralala khanikulamo</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa go tswa mo bukagakololo kgotsa Faele ya Motsweledi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pele ga puiso: buisa le go buisana ka ditlhogo le ditshwantsho Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso sekao. tlotlisa matlho go bona tshedimisetso Lemoga karolo e ditshwantsho le dinepe di e tsayang mo go ageng bokao Araba dipotso ka ga sethangwa Tlhaola tse di mosola le tse di seng mosola Sobokanya temana ka tshagetso <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, thelelo le thagiso ya maikutlo <p>Buisa le go rarabolola malepa a mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peleta mafoko ka nepagalo Bontsha go thaloganyo bokao jwa mafoko Dirisa tlotlofoko e e maleba <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhagisa tsibogo ya maikutlo mo ditshangweng tse di buisitsweng Amanya le botshelo jwa gago 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa tshedimisetso go tswa mo sethangweng sa pono sekao. diishate, dimmepe tsa thaloganyo, ditshwantsho, dithalo le dikerafo go kwala sethangwa. Kwala ditemana tse pedi go ya go di le tharo Kwala dintlha tse di nepagetse e bile di rulagantswe sentle Mopeleto le matshwao a puiso di nepagetse <p>Kwala sethangwaponno sa tshedimisetso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dira tshobokanyo ya mmepe wa thaloganyo ka sethangwa se se khutshwane Rulaganya tse di mosola le tse di seng mosola <p>Kwala ditshaloso tse di nang le dikao</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhopho dilo tse di maleba go di thalosa Dirisa dikao tse di ka kgongwang tse di maleba Tlhopho tshedimisetso e e maleba Dirisa tlotlofoko e e amanang le dirutwa tse dingwe <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditshaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dirisa kitso ya thulaganyo ya afelele le ditlhaka tsa ntho tsa mafoko go bona mafoko mo thanoding. <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Simolola go dirisa lerui (sekao. ya me, gago, gagwe, ya rona, tsa bona) Agelela thaloganya le go dirisa pakajaanong Dirisa makopanyi go bontsha tlaletso o dirisa (le) Agelela polelotswako o dirisa (le) , Go dirisa phegelwana go aroganya maina mo lenaneng la maina. Dirisa letshwao la phegelwana go kgaogana maina mo lenaaneng <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng sa puisokopanelo kgotsa puiso ka mong/nosi

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 4				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOPEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 5-6	<p>Reetsa kgang</p> <p>(Tlhopho go tswa mo dithangweng tse e seng tsa boammaaruri fela di utlwala jaaka tsa boammaaruri tsa nako e le nngwe/tsa setso/dithaloso tsa gagwe/tsa tekelelo/tse di tshagisang/ tsa maitlhommo/tsa ditiragalo tsa nnete/ boithamedu jwa tsa hisetori)</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa go tswa mo bukagkololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa dipotso tse di maleba le go tsibogela dipotso • Sobokanya kgang • Botsa le go araba dipotso tse di thata go feta sekao. Goreng go sa kgonega go ... ?; Ke eng...? O nagana jang gore ...? • Tlhagisa kakanyo, o neela lebaka la yona sekao. ka dintlha tsa setso, loago kgotsa tse di bothokwa tsa mo kgannye, o dirisa puo e nngwe fa go thokega • Dirisa dipaka tse di ithutilweng mo mephatong e e kwa pele sekao. pakafetileng le pakatlantang <p>Reetsa leboko/maboko</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa go tswa mo bukagkololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akanya kakanyokgolo • Buisanang ka kakanyo e e bothokwa • Amanya le maitemogelo a gago • Tlhaola morumo le mafoko a a simololang ka medumo e e tshwanang (poeletsomodumo) 	<p>Buisa kgang</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa go tswa mo bukagkololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le mo ditshwantshong • Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso: dirisa methala ya tiriso go bona bokao jwa mafoko a mašwa • Buisanang ka poloto, maitshetlego le baanelwa • Buisanang ka tatlano ya ditiragalo, o araba dipotso ka ga se se diragetseng lwa nthla, lwa bobedi, jalo jalo. • Botsa le go araba dipotso tse di thata go feta sekao. Goreng go sa kgonega go ... ?; Ke eng...? O nagana jang ...? • Tlhagisa le go tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago <p>Dira tirwana ya tekathaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Buisa maboko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: o bonelapele go tswa mo sethogong le ditshwantsho <p>Dirisa ditogamaano tsa puiso: dirisa methala ya tiriso go bona bokao jwa mafoko a mašwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Araba dipotso ka leboko • Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlhotheleditsweng ke leboko • Buisanang ka morumo le poeletsomodumo 	<p>Kwala thadiso ya buka</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopho diteng le popego tse di maleba • Tlhagisa le go tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago • Akaretsa sethogo, baanelwa le tshobokanyo <p>Kwala lekwalo la botsalano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tlhopho diteng tse di maleba • Dirisa lethomeso fela fa go tlhokagaa • Tlhagisa molaetsa ka nepagalo • Rulaganya tshedimosetso sentle • Kwala leina la gago kwa bokhutlong • Dirisa setaele se se sa tlhomamang go kwala ka maikaelelo a a maleba <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sekaseka dikakanyo • Kwala dithangwa tsa nthla • Boeletsa • Tseleganya • Kwala sethangwa sa bofelo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo, se se phepa, se buisega bonolo ka diphatlha tse di nepagetseng <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mopeleto le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <p>Rekota mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa dithaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <p>Dirisa thanodi go netefatsa mafoko le bokao jwa mafoko</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a lesika le le lengwe sekao. buka le tsebe, monwana le lenala. <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirisa mabotsi sekao. Mang, eng, leng, efeng, goreng, jang • Tlhabolola tiriso ya makopanyi o bontshe lebaka le maitlhommo. • Go simolola go dirisa makopanyi go bontsha tlhopho sekao. (gongwe... kgotsa). • Pakapheti (sekao. 'Ke tla mmona ka moso.' 'Ke ile go mmona ka moso.') • O agelela mo go tlhaloganyeng le go dirisa pakajaanong- tsweledi . <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <p>Mafoko a a tshotsweng go tswa mo sethangweng se se kopanetsweng kgotsa sa ka nosi</p>

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 4				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 5-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tlhaola le go buisana ka dipapiso (sekao. tshwantshanyo) Tlhagisa maikutlo a a tlhohleletswang ke leboko Diragatsa pina/mela e e tlhophiliweng <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopha e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diragatsa leboko Tshameka motshameko wa puo Neela le go sala ditaelo/dikaelo morago Buisanang ka setlhogo Tlhalosa ditiragalo kgotsa maitemogelo ka tatelano e e nepagetseng, o arabe dipotso ka ga se se diragetseng lwa nthha, lwa bobedi, lwa boraro, jalo jalo. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisana ka dipapiso tse di dirilweng mo lebokong (tshwantshanyo) <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buisetsa kwa godimo ka tlhagiso ya maikutlo, o bontsha go thaloganya Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapodiso e e maleba, lebelo le modumo <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dira thadiso ya popego ya buka ka tlhagiso ya tiro ya molomo 		

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 4

DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
<p>BEKE 7-8</p>	<p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong/ metlotlong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Botsa le go araba dipotso • Tlotla barutwana ba bangwe • Reetsa barutwana ba bangwe le go ba rotloetsa go bua <p>Tsaya karolo mo puisanong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akanya le go thalosa tse di kgonegang • Dirisa mabaka • Refosana le ba bangwe • Tlotla dikakanyo tsa ba bangwe • Rotloetsa ba bangwe go bua <p>Ikatise go reetsa le go bua (Tlhopho e le nngwe go e dirisa ka letsatsi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diragatsa leboko • Tshameka motshameko wa puo • Neela le go sala ditaello/dikaelo morago • Buisanang ka setlhogo 	<p>Buisa ditlhagwa tsa mmedia sekao. athikhele ya makasine/pego ya dikgang.</p> <p>Tlhopho sethangwa go tswa mo bukakagololo kgotsa Faele ya Motswedi ya Morutabana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: bonelapele se sethangwa se leng ka ga sona ka go se leba pele • Dirisa tihatthamano ya ditogamaano tsa go buisa sekao. go okola dинthа mo sethangweng le go tsamaisa matlho • Araba dipotso • Buisanang ka dikakanyokgolo le dintlha tse di kgethegileng • Buisanang ka kagego le boithamedi jwa sethangwa • Bapisa kagego le boithamedi jwa sethangwa le jwa lekwalo dikgang <p>Dira tirwana ya tekatlhaloganyo ka sethangwa (ka tiro ya molomo kgotsa e e kwadilweng)</p> <p>Ikatise go buisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisetsa kwa godimo ka kapidiso e e maleba, thelelo le tlhagiso ya maikutlo <p>Buisa le go thaloganyo sethangwapano sa mmedia sekao. diphousetara le dipapatiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pele ga puiso: buisanang ka ditshwantsho • Ranola tshedimosetso • Buisanang ka matlhommo a sethangwa 	<p>Kwala pegelo e e bonolo ya dikgang o dirisa letlhomoso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akaretsa tshedimosetso e e maleba • Akaretsa kakanyokgolo • Godisa tshedimosetso ka tatelano • Dirisa makopanyi le go rulaganya diternana ka tlhomamo • Dirisa kagego e e nepagetseng • Dirisa thutapuo, tlotlofoko, mopeleto le matshwao a puiso tse di maleba <p>Tlhamo phousetara</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akaretsa tshedimosetso e e maleba • Akaretsa setshwantsho • Dirisa kagego e e nepagetseng • Dirisa diponagalo tsa boithamedi jaaka le bogolo jo bo farologaneng kgotsa mefuta ya fonto • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo, se se phepa, se buisega bonolo ka diphatlha tse di nepagetseng <p>Dirisa dikgato tsa go kwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala sethangwa sa ntho • Boeletsa • Tseleganya • Kwala ditlhagwa tsa bofelo • Tlhagisa sethangwa sa bofelo, se se phepa, se buisega bonolo ka diphatlha tse di nepagetseng <p>Rekoto mafoko le bokao jwa ona mo thanoding ya gago</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwala dipolelo o dirisa mafoko kgotsa ditlhaloso go bontsha bokao, jalo jalo. 	<p>Mopeleto</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peleta mafoko a a tswaelegileng sentle, o dirisa thanodi ya gago • Dirisa kitso ya thulaganyo ya aletabete le ditlhaka tsa ntho tsa mafoko go bona mafoko mo thanoding. <p>Dira ka mafoko le dipolelo</p> <p>Dirisa 'tshwanetse' go bontsha tlhokego</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simolola go dirisa lekopanyi go bontsha maemo • Dirisa papiso (sekao. (jaaka), (le ke) • Dirisa letshwao la potso. • Dirisa letshwao la tsiboso <p>Tlotlofoko mo tirisong</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mafoko a a tserweng go tswa mo sethangweng sa puisokopanelo kgotsa puiso ka mong/nosi • Mainatswako, sekao. moetapele

MOPHATO 6 KGWEDITHARO 4				
DIKGONO	GO REETSA LE GO BUA (TIRO YA MOLOMO)	GO BUISA LE GO LEBELELA	GO KWALA LE GO TLHAGISA	DIPOEGO TSA PUO LE MELAWANA
BEKE 7-8		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buisanang ka tiriso nngwe ya puo • Tlhaola le go buisana ka diponagalo tsa boakanyetsi jaaka mmala le bogolo jo bo farologaneng kgotsa mefuta ya fonto • Buisana ka boalo • Buisanang ka kagego • Bapisa dithangwa tse di farologaneng sekao. diphousetara le dipapatso <p>Akanya ka sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nako ya puiso ka nosi/ puiso ka sebedi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abelana ka dikakanyo tsa sethangwa 		
BEKE 9-10				
TLHATLHOBO YA KWA BOFELONG				

KAROLO 4: TLHATLHOBO

4.1 MATSENO

Tlhatlhobo ke dikgato tse di rulagantsweng tse di tswelolang tsa go supa/ bontsha, go kgobokanya le go ranola tshedimosetso ka ga tiro ya barutwana, go dirisiwa mekgwa e e farologaneng ya tlhatlhobo. E akaretsa dikgato di le nne: go tlhagisa le go kgobokanya bopaki jwa phitlhelelo; go tlhatlhoba phitlhelelo e; go rekota se se fitlheletsweng le go dirisa tshedimosetso e, go tlhaloganya le go thusa mo kgolong ya barutwana gore dikgato tsa go ithuta le go ruta di tokafale.

Tlhatlhobo e tshwanetse go nna e e sa tlhomamang (tlhatlhobo ya go ithuta) le e e tlhomameng (tlhatlhobo ya thuto). Mo ditlhatlhobong tse, di le pedi, pegelo ya gale e tshwanetse go newa barutwana go oketsa maitemogelo a go ithuta.

Tlhatlhobo mo dipuong ke tsweletso le tshegetso ya kgolo le tlhabololo ya barutwana. Ke karolo e e bothokwa ya go ruta le go ithuta ka e neela pegelo ya go ruta le go ithuta. E tshwanetse go tsenyeletswa mo go ruteng le go ruta go na le go dira ka yona e ikemetsa ka boyona, sekao. re ka simolola ka go dira karolo ya go buisa le go dira tekatlhaloganyo. Dipotso tsa kitso ya puo di ka dirwa di tswa mo setlhangweng se le sengwe. Morago ga puo ya setlhangwa, barutwana ba ka kopiwa go araba setlhangwa, sekao. ka go kwala lekwalo ka dintlha tse di tlhagisitsweng mo setlhangweng, kgotsa go kwala karabo ya boithlamedi ya diteng tsa setlhangwa. Go feleletsa tirwana e, dipuisano di ka tshwarwa ka setlhogo mme ka tsela e re diragatsa dikgono tsothe tsa puo ka thelelo le ka tirwana e e golaganeng/lotagantsweng.

Tlhatlhobo ya dikgono tse di farologaneng tsa puo ga e a tshwanela go lebelelwa jaaka ditirwana tse di ikemetseng ka botsona mme jaaka tirwana e le nngwe e e lotagantsweng. Diruburiki tsa tlhatlhobo di tshwanetse go tlhagisa dikgono tsa puo tse di farologaneng mo tirong.

Dikgono tsa barutwana, tsa go reetsa, bokgoni jwa tiro ya molomo, bokgoni jwa go araba dipotso, go tsaya karolo mo dipuisanong le dikgono tsa go rekota ka go kwala di tshwanetse go tlhokomelwa letsatsi le letsatsi fa go tlhokagala.

Go bothokwa, gape, gore se barutwana ba se tlhaloganyang ka se ba se buisang se tlhatlhojwe mme e seng fela bokgoni jwa bona jwa go lemoga kgotsa go gopola bokao jwa mafoko. Ka jalo tlhatlhobo ya go buisa e tshwanetse go tshwarwa kgapetsakgapetsa mme e seng gangwe fela. Puso e e tlhomameng le yona e tshwanetse go tsepamisiwa mo go buisetseng kwa godimo le mo ditirwaneng tse di thusang go tlhomamisa gore barutwana ba tlhalogantse go le go kae, sekao. go boeletsa kgang kgotsa go araba dipotso.

Tlhatlhobo ya tiro e e kwalwang e tla tsepamisiwa bogolo thata mo bokgoning jwa barutwana jwa go fetisa bokao, le mo goreng a ba kwadile ka nepagalo, sekao. dipopego tsa puo e e nepagetseng le tiriso, mopeleto le matshwao a puo. Tlhatlhobo yotlhe e tshwanetse go lemoga gore go ithuta puo dikgato le gore barutwana ga ba kitla ba tlhagisa tiro e e siameng e e feletseng mo tikologong ya ntlha ya go kwala. Ka jalo, dikgato tse di farologaneng tsa go kwala di tshwanetse gape di tlhatlhojwe

Fa o neela tirwana ya tlhatlhobo e e tlhomameng, go tla nna le tsepamo mo bokgoning jo bo rileng, sekao. go reetsa le go bua kgotsa go buisa kgotsa go kwala. Le gale, ka go ithuta puo e le dikgato tse di lotagantsweng, bokgoni jo bo fetang nngwe bo tla dirisiwa. Dipopego tsa puo di tshwanetse go tlhatlhojwa di le mo tirisong. Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore tlhatlhobo ga e dirwe fela jaaka tiro e e kwalwang, mme e letle barutwana go ithuta ka go dira le ka tiro ya molomo. Go bothokwa go tlhatlhoba se barutwana ba se tlhaloganyang e seng fela go ithuta ka tlhogo, ka jalo dikgono di ithutwe di le mo tirisong ka bontsi jo bo kgonagalang, sekao. barutwana ba ka peleta mafoko a bona othe

ka nepagalo ka nako ya teko ka labotlhano, mme a ba kgona go dirisa mafoko a ka nepagalo fa ba kwala/ rekota dikgang tsa bona /kgang?

Go ruta le tlhatlhobo ya puo di tshwanetse go akaretsa barutwana botlhe, le tsona ditogamaano di tshwanetse go bonwa di thusa barutwana botlhe go fitlhelela kgotsa go tlhagisa ditlhangwa tsa puo. Barutwana bangwe ba ba itemogelang dikgoreletsi mo thutong, gongwe ba ka se kgone go fitlhelela mangwe a maikaelelo jaaka a tlhagisitswe mo Pegelong ya Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo le Tlhatlhobo

Katlego ya barutwana ba Puotlaleletso ya ntlha e ikaegile mo tlhatlhobong e e tsweleng, e e sa tlhomamang, le pegelo go tswa go morutabana fa ba ntse ba tshwaragane le go dira ditirwana le ditlhangwa. Thulaganyo ya go ithuta e bontsha diteng tse di batlegang, dikgono le ditogamaano tsa go ruta mo ngwageng. Se, ke se se tla tlhatlhabiwang mo kgodisong ya tekanyetso. Ga se sengwe le sengwe se se rutilweng se se tla tlhatlhabiwang ka tlhomamo. Le fa go le jalo, go botlhokwa gore tswelelopele ya barutwana e tlhatlhabiwe ka mananeo a mabedi a tlhatlhobo e e tlhomameng le e e sa tlhomamang, ka se se thusa mo thulaganyong.

Lenaneo la tlhatlhobo le letla tlhatlhobo ya bofelo, e e ka tsayang kagego ya teko kgotsa tlhatlhobo, mo bokhutlong jwa kgweditharo nngwe le nngwe. Tiro e tlhatlhobo e dirwang ka yona e tshwanetse go bo e dirilwe mo kgweditharong. Ditirwana tsa tlhatlhobo di tshwanetse go bewa ka kgolo ya bothata jwa dipotso go netefatsa kamogelesego.

4.2 TLHATLHOBO E E SA TLHOMAMANG KGOTSA YA LETSATSİ LE LETSATSİ

Tlhatlhobo e e dirwang ka nako ya go ithuta e na le maikaelelo a go tswelolela ka go kokoanya tshedimotso ka ga phitlhelelo ya barutwana e e ka dirisiwang go tokafatsa go ithuta ga bona

Tlhatlhobo e e sa tlhomamang ke tekolo ya letsatsi le letsatsi ya tswelelopele ya barutwana. Se, se dirwa ka, go ela tlhoko, dipuisano, ditiragatso, dikhonferense tsa barutwana le barutabana, ditlhotlheletsano tse di sa tlhomamang tsa phaposiborutelo, jalo. jalo. Tlhatlhobo e e sa tlhomamang e ka nna bonolo ka, o ka kgaotsa fa gare ga thuto go ela barutwana tlhoko kgotsa go buisana le bona gore go ithuta go tswelolela pele jang. Tlhatlhobo ya bokgoni jwa puo e tla nna ka mekgwa ya tlhokomelo, ditirwana tse di kwalwang, ditirwana tsa molomo le ditlhangiso, diteko tse di kwalwang, puisetso godimo le mekgwa e mengwe ya tlhatlhobo. Tlhatlhobo e e sa tlhomamang e tshwanetse go dirisiwa go neela barutwana pegelo le go rulaganyetsa go ruta, fela ga e a tshwanela go rekotiwa. E se ka ya kgaogangwa le ditirwana tsa go ithuta tsa phaposiborutelo. Mo mabakeng mangwe, o ka batla go rulaganya mofuta mongwe o o totobetseng wa ditirwana tsa tlhatlhobo go rotloetsa barutwana go ithuta jaaka ditlhangwa tsa mopeleto tsa ka gale, Barutwana kgotsa barutabana ba ka nne ba tshwaya ditiro tse tsa tlhatlhobo.

Go tshitshintswe gore o dirise dibeke tse pedi tsa ntlha tsa kgweditharo go dira tlhatlhobo ya motheo ya barutwana. O dirise ditirwana tse di neilweng mo dibekeng tse pedi tsa ntlha tsa dithulaganyo tsa go ruta go dira tlhatlhobo eo. Se se tla go kgontsha go lemoga mofuta wa tlhokomelo o barutwana ba gago ba tla o tlhokang jaaka o tswelolela.

Itlhatlhobo le tlhatlhobo ka molekane di dira gore barutwana ba tseye karolo mo tlhatlhobong ka nako tsotlhe. Se se botlhokwa thata ka se letlelela barutwana go ithuta le go tshwaela ka diphitlhelelo tsa bona. Dipholo tsa tlhatlhobo ya letsatsi le letsatsi e e sa tlhomamang ga di rekotiwe fa e se fela fa morutabana a eletsa go dira jalo. Le gale, barutabana ba ka eletsa go boloka direkoto tse di sa tlhomamang gore ba kgone go lemoga gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o tswelolela jang mo dikarolong tse di farologaneng tsa serutwa go thusa mo thulaganyong le go netefatsa gore morutwana o godisa dikgono tse di batlegang le go tlhologanya. Dipholo tsa ditirwana tsa tlhatlhobo tsa letsatsi le letsatsi ga di dirisediwe mabaka a go falola le a go neela setifikeiti.

4.3 TLHATLHOBO E E TLHOMAMENG

Ditlathlho e e tshwanetse go tse di tsenyeletsang lenaneo la tlathlho e e tlhomameng la ngwaga di tsewa e le Tlathlho e e tlhomameng. Ditiro tsa tlathlho e e tlhomameng di tshwaiwa le go rekotiwa ka tlhomamo ke morutabana mo mabakeng a tseweletsopele. Ditlathlho e e tlhomameng di tshwanetse go lekanyediwa go direla mabaka a netefatso ya boleng le go netefatsa gore maemo a a maleba a a tsehegetswe.

Tlathlho e e tlhomameng e neela barutabana mokgwa o o rulaganeng wa go tlathlho e e tlhomameng gore barutwana ba tsewelela pele jang mo mophatong le serutweng se se rileng. Dikao tsa tlathlho e e tlhomameng di akaretsa, diteko, ditlathlho, ditiro tse di diragadiwang, diporojeke, ditlhagiso tsa molomo, ditshupetso, ditiragatso, jalo. jalo. (jaaka go boeletsa kgang, bapisa), phitlhelelo (jaaka go diragatsa), tlhamo, go tsaya karolo mo ditirwaneng tsa molomo (jaaka puisano, mmuisano, dipuisano), ditirwana tse di kwadiwang (jaaka go feleletsa letlhare la tiro, go kwala ditemana kgotsa mefuta ya ditlangwa), jalo-jalo.

Maitlho mo go tlhomameng Lenaneo la Tlathlho e e tlhomameng, ke go netefatsa kamogelesego, ikanyego, thokgamo le selekano sa tlathlho e e tlhomameng go neela kaelo e e tlhologanyesegang mo mefuteng ya ditirwana le diphesente tse di abetsweng nngwe le nngwe ya dikgono mo tirong. Gape e lebelela tsepamiso mo tlathlho e e tlhomameng, se, se tlhalosa tsela e ditiro di tshwanetseng tsa dirwa ka yone.

Mo tlathlho e e tlhomameng, dirisa memorantamo, ruburiki, lenanenetefatso le sekale sa go lekanyetsa le gape sona sediriswa le didiriswa tse dingwe tsa go tlathlho e e tlhomameng jaaka go tlhokomela, tlathlho e e tlhomameng le go rekota maemo a tlhologanyo le bokgoni jwa barutwana. Tlhopha sediriswa sa tlathlho e e tlhomameng se se maleba thata le mofuta wa tirwana. sekao. ruburiki e maleba thata go feta memorantamo mo setlangweng sa boitlhamedi. Memorantamo o botoka thata mo tekong ya mopeleto kgotsa mo tirwaneng ya tekatlhologanyo e e buisitsweng.

4.3.1 Ditlhokego tsa tlathlho e e tlhomameng tsa Puotlaleletso ya ntlha e ne e le temana fela

Lenaneo le le tlhomameng la tlathlho e e tlhomameng ya mephato 4-6 le bopilwe ka ditiro di le supa (7) tse di dirang 75% ya maduo a tlathlho e e tlhomameng le 25% ya maduo a tlathlho e e tlhomameng ya bofelo jwa ngwaga.

Ditlhokego tsa tlathlho e e tlhomameng tsa Puotlaleletso ya ntlha di ka mokgwa o o latelang:

- Ditiro di le pedi tsa tlathlho e e tlhomameng di fediwe kwa bokhutlong jwa kgweditharo e nngwe le e nngwe ya dikgweditharo tse tharo le ka kgweditharo ya bone. Nngwe ya ditiro e tshwanetse e nne tlathlho e e tlhomameng ya bogare jwa ngwaga. Palogotlhe ya ditiro tse di tlhomameng e tshwanetse go nna di le supa. Ditiro tse di tlhomameng tse, di le supa, di dira 75% ya maduo otlhe a Puotlaleletso ya ntlha mo Mephato 4, 5, le 6. Maduo a tlathlho e e tlhomameng a tla akaretsa a tlathlho e e tlhomameng ya bogare jwa ngwaga.
- Tiro nngwe le nngwe ya tlathlho e e tlhomameng ya ntlha mo kgweditharong, e tshwanetse go dirwa mo bogareng jwa kgweditharo, e e leng gore, ke beke ya 5. Tiro nngwe le nngwe ya tlathlho e e tlhomameng ya bobedi mo kgweditharong e tshwanetse go dirwa go ela kwa bofelong jwa kgweditharo.
- Kwa bofelong jwa ngwaga go tla nna le tlathlho e e tlhomameng a maduo a yona a tla balelwang go 25%.
- Tiro nngwe le nngwe ya tlathlho e e tlhomameng e tshwanetse go akaretsa ditirwana tse di tlathlho e e tlhomameng go reetsa le go bua, go buisa le go lebelela, go kwala le go tlhagisa, le dipopego tsa puo le melawana, mme e tshwanetse go diragala mo tsamaong ya malatsi. Dipopego tsa puo le melawana di tshwanetse go tlathlho e e tlhomameng di le mo tirisong.

- Ditiro tsa tlathlho e e tlhomameng di tshwanetse go tlathlho ba tlathlhamano ya dikarolo tsa dikgono tsa puo gore dikarolo tsa bothokwa di tle di tlathlojwe mo tsamaong ya kgweditharo le ngwaga. Nete fatsa gore dikarolo tse di tlathlojwang di setse di kile tsa tlathlojwa ka mokgwa o o sa tlhomamang le barutwana ba setse ba neetswe pegelo pele ga tlathlho e e tlhomameng
- Tlathlho yotlhe ya kgato ya magareng ke ya mo sekolong

4. 3. 2 Mefuta ya tlathlho e e tlhomameng ya diteng tsa Puotlaleletso

Mefuta ya tlathlho e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go nna maleba le dingwaga le maemo a kgolo a tlhaloganyo ya morutwana. Go tlhamiwa ga ditirwana tse, go tshwanetse ga akaretsa diteng tsa serutwa le go akaretsa ditirwana tse di farologaneng tse di tlhametsweng go fitlhelela maikaelelo a serutwa. E tshwanetse go ikaega mo kitsong le dikgono tse di dirilweng mo kgweditharong eo. Dirisa dithulaganyo tsa kgweditharo mo mophatong o mongwe le o mongwe go tlhopha mofuta wa ditirwana le go rulaganya dikgono tse di tlhokegang mo karolong nngwe le nngwe ya tiro ya tlathlho e e tlhomameng. Sekao. fa o rulaganya karolo ya setlhangwa sa tlhamo mo Mophatong wa 4, Kgweditharo ya 1 mme o batla barutwana go kwala leboko, o ka solofela gore ba kgone go kwala dipolelo tse di lekalekanang tse di rumisanang ka gonne seo e tla bo e le se o ba se rutileng. Fa o rulaganya setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso mo kgweditharong ya ntlha, ba tla tshwanela go se kwala ba dirisa letlhomeso le le maleba. Fela jalo ka go reetsa le go bua, ga o a tshwanela go kopa barutwana go neela puo e khutshwane mo Mophatong 4, mo Kgweditharong 1, ka gore seo se rutwa fela morago ga nakwana.

Tlathlho e e tlhomameng e tshwanetse go akaretsa kgolo ya bogolo jwa dipotso tsa maemo a tlhaloganyo a a farologaneng jaaka go bontshitswe fa tlase. Dipotso tse di farologaneng jaaka dipotso tsa tlhopho e e anameng, dipotso tsa karabonngwe, dipotso tsa go bapisa le dipotso tse di tlhamaletseng di dirisiwe.

Lenane kgolo ya bogolo jwa dipotso tsa maemo a tlhaloganyo

Kgolo ya bogolo jwa dipotso tsa maemo a tlhaloganyo	Tirwana	Phesente ya tiro
<p>Tiriso ya tshedimose tso ka tlhamalalo (maemo1)</p> <p>Thulaganyo sešwa (Maemo 2)</p>	<p>Dipotso tse di dirang ka tshedimose tso e e tlhagisitsweng ka botlalo mo setlhangweng.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neela maina a dilo/a batho/a mafelo/ a dilo.... • Bolela dintlha/mabaka/dikakanyo... • Tlhaola mabaka/batho/ • Neela lenaane la dintlha/maina/mabaka... • Tlhalosa lefelo/motho/semelo... • Anela tiragalo/maitemogelo... <p>Dipotso tse di batlang tshekatsheko, tlamaganyo kgotsa thulaganyo ya tshedimose tso e e tlhagisitsweng ka botlalo mo setlhangweng.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sobokanya dintlhakgolo/ dikakanyokgolo/maungo le ditlamorago... • Kgobokanya dilo tse di tsamaisanang ka gale/ mabaka... • Bolela dintlha tsa tshwano le tsa pharologano • Neela peodintlha ya... 	<p>Maemo 1 le 2: 40%</p>

4.4 LENANEO LA TLHATHOBO

Lenaneo la tlhathobo le tihamilwe go anamisa ditiro tsa tlhathobo e e tlhomameng mo dirutweng tsotlhe mo sekolong go ralala kgweditharo. Lenaneo la tlhathobo le tshwanetse go thalwa ke sekolo go bontshiwa matlha a ditiro di tla dirwang ka ona.

Ditlhokego tsa dirutwa

Ditlhokego tsa go tlhama tiro di neetswe ka diphesente. Fa lenaneo le supa diphesente di le 20 tsa dikgono tsa puo, go raya gore mo kabong ya bofelo ya maduo a kgono ya puo e tshwanetse go nna diphesente di le 20 tsa maduo otlhe e seng maduo a le 20. Dikolo ga di a lekanyetswa palo ya maduo a a abetsweng kgono ya puo fela fa e le gore bokete jwa kgono ya serutwa se sengwe le sengwe bo tsewa tsia go ya ka phesente e e abilweng mo lenaneong la tlhathobo. sekao. mo Mophatong wa 4, teko ya kitso ya puo e ka nna maduo a le 20 kgotsa go feta, fela fa bokete bo sa fete bokete jwa diphesente tse di supilweng mo lenaneong la tlhathobo.

Mo dikarolong tsa dikgato tsa go kwala/thulaganyo, kgotsa dikgato tsotlhe di tshwanetse go tlhatlhojwa gangwe mo kgweditharong. Boleele jwa ditlhangwa tse di kwalwang tse di bontshitsweng mo kgaolong ya 3. 3 di tshwanetse tsa kgomarelwa.

Ditlhatlhubo

Diteng tsa ditlhatlhubo tsa bofelo jwa ngwaga di tshwanetse go tsewa go tswa mo tirong e e dirilweng mo ngwageng, e bile e nne tlhopho ya dikgono le ditirwana tse di tla thusang morutwana go bontsha gore o siame go mekamekana le tiro ya ngwaga o o latelang.

Tlhatlhubo e e bopilwe ka tse di latelang:

- Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo le go akaretsa tiro ya tlotlofoko
- Go kwalwa ga setlhangwa se se khutshwane sa boithamedu, go akaretsa tiriso e e maleba ya popego, thutapuo, matshwao a puiso le mopeleto
- Go kwala ga setlhangwa se se khutshwane sa tirisano, go akaretsa tiriso e e siameng ya kagego, thutapuo, matshwao a puiso le mopeleto
- Dipopego tsa puo le melawana go bontsha kitso le go tlhaloganya thutapuo, matshwao a puiso le mopeleto
- Dikgono tsa go reetsa le go bua ga di a tshwanela go tlhatlhubiwa jaaka karolo ya tlhatlhubo ka di tlhatlhubiwa sentle mo nakong e telele. Le fa go le jalo go lebeletswe maduo a tlhatlhubo a a leng mo motheong wa tlhatlhubo e e tlhomameng e e diretsweng go reetsa le go bua, mme di tla abelwa jaaka maduo a ditlhatlhubo.

Manane a a latelang a neela ditlhokego tsa tlhatlhubo e e tlhomameng ya Puotlaleletso ya ntlha.

Lenaneo la Ditlhatlhobo

KGWEDITHARO 1					
Mophato 4		Mophato 5		Mophato 6	
Tiro 1	%	Tiro 1	%	Tiro 1	%
Go reetsa le go bua kgang/go neela tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa mong kgotsa tatelano ya dintlha	20	Go reetsa le go bua kgang/go neela tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa dintlha/go tsaya karolo mo puisanong kgotsa ketsiso	15	Go reetsa le go bua kgang/go neela tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa dintlha/go tsaya karolo mo puisanong.	15
Go buisetsa setlhangwa se se ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10	Go buisetsa setlhangwa se se ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10	Go buisetsa setlhangwa se se ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10
Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	15	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	15	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	15
Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo ya kgang/tatelano ya ditiragalo ka dintlha/pegelo ya dikgang	20	Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo ya kgang /setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso	20	Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo ya kgang/tatelano ya ditiragalo ka dintlha/setlhangwa sa tirisano	20
Akanya ka dikgang/setlhangwa se se buisitsweng ka nosi	10	Akanya ka dikgang/setlhangwa se se buisitsweng ka nosi	10	Akanya ka dikgang/setlhangwa se se buisitsweng ka nosi	10
Kwala temana:tatelano ya ditiragalo o dirisa letlhomeso/ tlhaloso ya batho o dirisa letlhomeso	25	Kwala temana:tatelano ya ditiragalo ka dintlha/tlhaloso ya batho/molaetsa	30	Kwala ditemana tse tharo tse di ikaegileng ka thitokgang ya kgang	30
Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100

Tiro 2	%	Tiro 2	%	Tiro 2	%
Go reetsa le go neela ditaelo/ diragatsa leboko kgotsa pina ka tekatlhaloganyo ya molomo	20	Go reetsa le go neela ditaelo/ diragatsa leboko kgotsa pina ka tekatlhaloganyo ya molomo	20	Go reetsa le go neela ditaelo/ diragatsa leboko kgotsa pina ka tekatlhaloganyo ya molomo	20
Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo ya setlhangwa sa tsamaiso/leboko/ pina	30	Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo ya setlhangwa sa tsamaiso/leboko/ pina	30	Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo ya setlhangwa sa tsamaiso/leboko/ pina	30
Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	20	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	20	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	20
Kwala ditaelo tse di bonolo o dirisa letlhomeso/leboko le le bonolo ka letlhomeso	30	Kwala ditaelo/tatelano ya ditiragalo ka dintlha/leboko le le bonolo ka letlhomeso	30	Kwala tlhaloso ya dikgato tse di bonolo/ditlhaloso tse di bonolo o dirisa letlhomeso/tlhaloso ya motho/sediriswa/jalo le jalo	30
Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100

KGWEDITHARO 2					
Mophato 4		Mophato 5		Mophato 6	
Tiro 1	%	Tiro 1	%	Tiro 1	%
Go reetsa le go bua ka sethangwa sa tshedimose tso kgotsa kang/neela le go latela dikaelo/tlhalosa sediriswa	20	Go reetsa le go bua ka sethangwa sa tshedimose tso /kgang e e tsenyeletsang poeletso ya kang	15	Go reetsa le go bua ka ditlhaloso tsa molomo ka didiriswa/diphologolo/go reetsa tatelano ya dintlha/go tsaya karolo mo ketsisong	15
Go buisetsa sethangwa se se sa ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10	Go buisetsa sethangwa se se sa ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10	Go buisetsa sethangwa se se sa ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10
Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	15	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	15	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	15
Go buisa tekathaloganyo ya sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/ kang	20	Go buisa tekathaloganyo ya sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/ kang	20	Go buisa tekathaloganyo ya sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/ kang	20
Akanya ka dikgang/sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nosi	10	Akanya ka dikgang/sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nosi	10	Akanya ka dikgang/sethangwa se se buisitsweng ka nosi	10
Sobokanya sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/kwala kang o dirisa letlhomeso	25	Kwala tlhaloso ya didiriswa/ dijalo/jalo le jalo ka letlhomeso/ kwala kang o dirisa letlhomeso	30	Kwala tlhaloso ya /dijalo/jalo jalo/kwala lekwalo la botsalano	30
Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100

Tiro 2 (Teko/Tlathobo ya Seetebosigo)	%	Tiro 2 (Teko/Tlathobo ya Seetebosigo)	%	Tiro 2 (Teko/Tlathobo ya Seetebosigo)	%
Pampiri 1: Tiro ya molomo, Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go bua	30	Pampiri 1: Tiro ya molomo, Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go bua	30	Pampiri 1: Tiro ya molomo, Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go bua	30
Pampiri 2: (Diura di le 2) Go kwala tekathaloganyo e e buisitsweng	30	Pampiri 2: (Diura di le 2) Go kwala tekathaloganyo e e buisitsweng	30	Pampiri 2L (Ura e le nngwe)	30
Tiriso ya puo	15	Tiriso ya puo	15	Go kwala ditemana	
Go kwala - ditemana	25	Go kwala - ditemana	25		
				Pampiri 3:Go kwala (ura e le 1)	25
				Tekathaloganyo ya puiso	
				Puo e le mo tirisong	
Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100

Ela tlhoko:Maduo a Pampiri ya 1 e tla nna tshobokanyo ya tlathobo ya tseweletsopele ya barutwana go fitlha kwa nakong ya tlathobo.

KGWEDITHARO 3					
Tiro 1	%	Tiro 1	%	Tiro 1	%
Go reetsa le go bua ka sethangwa sa tshedimose tso kgotsa kgang/tsaya karolo mo dipuisanong/diragatsa maboko	20	Tlhagisa puo e khutshwane/boeletsa kgang	15	Tlhagisa puo e khutshwane/boeletsa kgang	15
Buisa sethangwa se se ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10	Buisa sethangwa se se ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10	Buisa sethangwa se se ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10
Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	15	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	15	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	15
Buisa tekathaloganyo ya sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/ sethangwa sa pono/kgang/leboko	20	Buisa tekathaloganyo ya sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/ sethangwa sa pono/kgang/leboko	20	Buisa tekathaloganyo ya sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/ sethangwa sa pono/kgang/leboko	20
Akanya ka sethangwa se o se buisitseng ka nosi	10	Akanya ka sethangwa se o se buisitseng ka nosi	10	Akanya ka sethangwa se o se buisitseng ka nosi	10
Kwala tshobokanyo ya sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/ kgang ka tshegetso o dirisa letlhomeso	25	Feleletsa sethangwa sa pono/ dira tshobokanyo ya mmepa wa tlhologanyo/kwala kgang e e bonolo ka mmuisano	30	Feleletsa sethangwa sa pono/ kwala kgang e e bonolo	30
Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100

Tiro 2	%	Tiro 2	%	Tiro 2	%
Go reetsa sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/go reetsa le go tlhalosa mafelo kgotsa dijalo jalo le jalo/Diketsiso ka lefelo le le tlwaelegileng	20	Tsaya karolo mo puisanong/tiragatso	20	Go reetsa le go tsaya ditaelo/ go tsaya karolo mo puisanong/ tiragatsong	20
Tekathaloganyo ya puiso ka sethangwaponi sa tshedimose tso ka dipono/ sethangwa sa tsamaiso/ tiragatso	30	Go buisa sethangwa sa tekathaloganyo ya tsamaiso/ sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/ tiragatso	30	Go buisa sethangwa sa tekathaloganyo ya tsamaiso/ sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/ tiragatso	30
Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	20	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	20	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana ya tiriso	20
Kwala sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/puisano/thadiso ya buka ka letlhomeso	30	Kwala sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/puisano e khutshwane kgotsa tiragatso ya serala ka letlhomeso	30	Kwala sethangwa sa tshedimose tso/puisano e khutshwane kgotsa tiragatso ya serala	30
Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100

KGWEDITHARO 4					
Tiro 1	%	Tiro 1	%	Tiro 1	%
Reetsa ditherisano kgotsa puo ya dipontsho/go reetsa kgotsa go neela molaetsa/tekatlhaloganyo ya kgang.	20	Tsaya karolo mo puisanong/bolela kgang	15	Tsaya karolo mo puisanong/reetsa kgang	15
Buisetsa setlhangwa se se sa ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10	Buisetsa setlhangwa se se sa ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10	Buisetsa setlhangwa se se sa ipaakanyeditsweng kwa godimo	10
Dipopego tsa puo le melawana	15	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana	15	Dipopego tsa puo le melawana	15
Go buisa setlhangwa sa tekatlhaloganyo ya tshedimose tso ka dipono/ setlhangwa sa pono / kgang ka puisano/bukatsatsi	20	Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo ka setlhangwa sa mmedia/ phousetara/kgang	20	Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo ya setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso/ kgang/leboko	20
Akanya ka ga setlhangwa se o se buisitseng ka nosi	10	Akanya ka ga setlhangwa se o se buisitseng ka nosi	10	Akanya ka ga setlhangwa se o se buisitseng ka nosi	10
Kwala temana ka letlhomeso/ ditlhangwa tsa tirisano/tlhagisa setlhangwa sa pono, sekao. pousetara/kgang ka mmuisano	25	Kwala setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso ka letlhomeso/ tatelano ya ditragalo/dira phousetara/kwala thadiso ya buka ka letlhomeso	30	Kwala setlhangwa sa tshedimose tso/ditlhaloso ka dikao/thadiso ya buka/lekwalo la botsalano	30
Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100

Tiro 2 (Tlhatlhobo ya bofelo jwa ngwaga)	%	Tiro 2 (Tlhatlhobo ya bofelo jwa ngwaga)	%	Tiro 2 (Tlhatlhobo ya bofelo jwa ngwaga)	%
Pampiri 1: Tiro ya molomo Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go bua	30	Pampiri 1: Tiro ya molomo Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go bua	30	Pampiri 1: Tiro ya molomo Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go bua	30
Pampiri 2: (Diura di le 2) Go kwala Go buisa Tekatlhaloganyo Puo mo tirisong Go kwala – Ditlhangwa tse di itlhametsweng le ditlhangwa tsa tirasano	30 15 25	Pampiri 2: (Diura di le 2) Go kwala Go buisa Tekatlhaloganyo Puo mo tirisong Go kwala – Ditlhangwa tse di itlhametsweng le ditlhangwa tsa tirasano	30 15 25	Pampiri 2(Ura e le nngwe) Go kwala – Ditlhangwa tse di itlhametsweng le ditlhangwa tsa tirasano	30
				Pampiri 3: (Ura e le nngwe) Go kwala Go buisa Tekatlhaloganyo Puo mo tirisong	25 15
Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100	Palogotlhe	100

Ela tlhoko:Maduo a Pampiri ya 1 e tla nna tshobokanyo ya tlhatlhobo ya tsweliso pele ya barutwana mo kgweditharong ya bobedi ya ngwaga go fitlha ka nakeng ya tlhatlhobo e.

Tlhatlho bo ya mo sekolong le Ditlhatlho bo tsa Mephato 4-5

Lenane la Tlhatlho bo				
Tlhatlho bo ya mo sekolong mo kgweditharong				
<p>Tlhatlho bo ya mo sekolong 75%</p>	<p>Kgweditharo 1: Ditiro di le 2</p>	<p>Kgweditharo 2: Tiro e le 1 + Tlhatlho bo e le 1 ya bogare jwa ngwaga e tsenyeleditse: Dipampiri di le 2: Pampiri 1: Tiro ya molomo: Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go bua Pampiri 2: (Diura di le 2) Go kwala: Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo, Puo mo tirisong le go kwala sethangwa sa boithamedi le ditlhangwa tse di telele</p>	<p>Kgweditharo 3: Ditiro di le 2</p>	<p>Kgweditharo 4: Tiro e le 1</p>
	<p>DITLHATLHOBO 25%</p>			

Tlhatlho bo ya mo sekolong le Ditlhatlho bo tsa Mophato 6

Lenaneo la Tlhatlho bo				
Tlhatlho bo yam o sekolong mo kgweditharo				
<p>Tlhatlho bo ya mo sekolong 75%</p>	<p>Kgweditharo 1: Ditiro di le 2</p>	<p>Kgweditharo 2: Tiro e le 1 + Tiro e le 1 + Tlhatlho bo e le 1 ya bogare jwa ngwaga e tsenyeleditse: Dipampiri di le 3: Pampiri 1: Tiro ya molomo : Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go buisa Pampiri 2: Go kwala: Go buisa tekatlhaloganyo ya puiso le puo mo tirisong</p>	<p>Kgweditharo 3: Ditiro di le 2</p>	<p>Kgweditharo 4: Tiro e le 1</p>
	<p>DITLHATLHOBO 25%</p>			

Sebopego sa dipampiri tsa tlhatlho bo ya Mephato 4 – 6.

Mephato 4 - 5

Thadiso e e tshitsintsweng ya dipampiri tsa bogare jwa ngwaga le bofelo jwa ngwaga tsa Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha mo Mephatong 4-5 ke tse di latelang:

PAMPIRI	TLHALOSO	%; MOPHATO. 4
1	Tiro ya molomo: Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go bua	30
2	Go kwala: Go buisa tekathaloganyo, Puo mo tirisong Go kwala – ditlhangwa tsa boithamededi le ditlhangwa tsa tirisano	30 15 25
PALOGOTLHE YA TLHATLHOBO		100

Mophato 6

Thadiso e e tshitsintsweng ya dipampiri tsa bogare jwa ngwaga le bofelo jwa ngwaga tsa Puotlaleletso ya Ntlha mo Mophatong 6 ke tse di latelang:

PAMPIRI	TLHALOSO	%; MOPHATO. 6
1	Tiro ya molomo: Puisetsogodimo, Go reetsa le go bua	30
2	Go kwala: Ditlhangwa tsa boithamededi le ditlhangwa tsa tirisano	30
3	Go buisa tekathaloganyo Puo mo tirisong	25 15
PALOGOTLHE YA TLHATLHOBO		100

Sebopego se se tshitsintsweng sa nngwe le nngwe ya dipampiri tsa tlhatlhubo tsa Mephato 4 – 5

PAMPIRI	KAROLO	%	
1	Tiro ya molomo: go buisa/ go reetsa/ go bua	Mophato 4	Mophato 5
	A: Puisetsogodimo	15	15
	B: Go reetsa le Go bua: Puo e ipaakanyeditsweng / Puo e e sa ipaakanyetswang / mmuisano / puiso / ngangisano / tiragatso / ketsiso / puisano / go reetsa tekathaloganyo / motshameko wa tiriso ya molomo go sa tswe mafoko	15	15
	PALOGOTLHE YA PAMPIRI 1	30	30
2	Puo mo tirisong	MOPHATO 4	MOPHATO 5
	A: Tekathaloganyo (Mefuta ya ditlhangwa e ka dirisiwa go akaretsa ditlhangwa tsa pono le ditshwantsho)	30	30
	B: Puo •Dipopego tsa puo (Mafoko le dipolelo) di tshwanetse go tlhatlhojwa mo tirisong go dirisiwa ditlhangwa tse di farologaneng	15	15
	Go kwala		
	A: Setlhangwa se le sengwe sa boithamedi Mephato 4-6: kanelo / setlhangwa sa tlhaloso go tsenyeletsa tatelano ya ditiragalo ka mong. (Ela tlhoko gore palo ya mafoko le ditemana tsa mephato e e farologaneng e totobaditswe)	15	15
	B: Setlhangwa se le sengwe – setlhangwa sa tirisano Lekwalo la semmuso go ya kwa bobegakgannyeng /Lekwalo la go dira kopo/, kopo, go supa ngongorego, go utlwela botlhoko, taletso, ditebogo, go akgola motho ka tiro e ntle, & Makwalo a kgwebo / Makwalo a botsalano / athikele ya dimakasini le dikholomo / Memorantamo / Metsotso le Manaanetema, Diathikele tsa makwalodikgang le dikholomo /Tsa botshelo jwa moswi/ Dipegelo (Tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang) / Thadiso ya dibuka / Dipuo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang / lekwaloikitsiso / Dipegotseleganyo / Diboroutshara / Ditherisano tse di kwadilweng/ Dipuisano/ Tatelano ya ditiragalo/Ditlhangwa tsa tsamaiso	10	10
	PALOGOTLHE YA PAMPIRI YA 2	70	70
	PALOGOTLHE	100	100

Sebopego se se tshitsintsweng sa nngwe le nngwe ya dipampiri tsa tlhatlho tsa Mephato 4 – 5

PAMPIRI	KAROLO	
1	Tiro ya molomo: go buisa/ go reetsa/ go bua	%
	A : Puisetsogodimo	15
	B: Go reetsa le Go bua: Puo e ipaakanyeditsweng/Puo e sa ipaakanyetswang / Mmmuisano / therisano / kganetsano / tiragatso / ketsiso / dipuisano /go reetsa tekathaloganyo / go boka motho kgotsa sengwe / motshameko wa tiriso ya molomo go sa tswe mafoko	15
	PALOGOTLHE YA PAMPIRI 1	30
2	Puo mo tirisong	
	A :Tekathaloganyo (Tlhatlhamano ya ditlhangwa e ka dirisiwa go akaretsa ditlhangwa tsa pono le ditshwantsho)	25
	B: Puo ▪ Dipego tsa puo (Mafoko le dipolelo) di tshwanetswe go tlathojwa mo tirisong go dirisiwa ditlhangwa tse di farologaneng	15
	PALOGOTLHE YA PAMPIRI 2	40
3	Go kwala	
	A : Setlhangwa se le sengwe sa boithamedi Mephato 4-6: kanelo / tlhaloso/tatelano ya ditiragalo mong (Ela tlhoko gore palo ya mafoko le ditemana tsa mephato e e farologaneng e totobaditswe fa tlase ga 3. 3. 2 ya tokomane)	15
	B:Setlhangwa se le sengwe-se se telele. Lekwalo la semmuso go ya kwa bobegakannyeng /Lekwalo la go dira kopo/, kopo, go supa ngongorego, go utwela bothoko, taletso, ditebogo, Go akgola motho ka tiro e ntle, le Makwalo a kgwebo / Makwalo a botsalano / diathikele tsa dimakasini le dikholomo / Memorantamo / Metsotso le Manaanetema(di botswe di kopantswe), Diathikele tsa lekwaldikgang le kholomo / Tsa botshelo jwa moswi/ Dipegelo (Tse di thomameng le tse di sa thomamang) / Thadiso ya dibuka / Dipuo tse di thomameng le tse di sa thomamang / lekwaloikitsiso / Dipegotseleganyo / Diboroutshara / Ditherisano tse di kwadilweng/ Dipuisano tse di kwadilweng/Tatelano ya ditiragalo/Ditlhangwa tsa tsamaiso (Ela tlhoko gore palo ya mafoko le ditemana tsa mephato e e farologaneng e totobaditswe fa tlase ga 3. 3. 2 ya tokomane)	15
	PALOGOTLHE YA PAMPIRI 3	30
	PALOGOTLHE	100

4.5 GO REKOTA LE GO BEGA

Go rekota ke kgato e mo go yona morutabana a kwalang maemo a tiragatso ya morutwana mo tironng e e kgethegileng ya tlhatlhobo. E bontsha go tswelela ga morutwana mo go fitlheleleng kitso jaaka e tlhagisitswe mo Pegelong ya Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo le Tlhatlhobo. Direkoto tsa tiragatso ya morutwana di tshwanetse go tlamela bopaki jwa go tsweletsa kgolo ya diteng tsa gagwe mo mophatong le go iketleetsa ga gagwe mo tsweletsong kgotsa mo go faloleng go ya kwa mophatong o mongwe. Direkoto tsa tiragatso ya morutwana di tshwanetse go dirisediwa go netefatsa tsweletso e e dirilweng ke morutabana le barutwana mo dikgatong tsa go ruta le go ithuta.

Go bega ke kgato ya go tlhaeletsana ka moo morutwana a dirang ka teng, go barutwana, batsadi, dikolo, le botlhe ba ba nang le seabe. Go dira ga morutwana go ka begiwa ka ditsela di le dintsi. Tsona di akaretsa dikaratapego, dikopano tsa batsadi, malatsi a go etela sekolo, dikhonferense tsa motsadi le morutabana, go letsa megala, makwalo, makwalodikgang a phaposi kgotsa sekolo, jalo jalo. Barutabana mo mephatong yotlhe ba bega ka diphesente go lebagana le serutwa. Maemo a a farologaneng a diphitlhelelo le diphesente tse di dumelanang le tsona di supilwe mo lenaneng le le fa tlase.

DIKHOUTU LE DIPHESENTE TSA GO REKOTA LE GO BEGA

KHOUTU YA SEEMO	TLHALOSOYA BOKGONI	PHESENTE
7	Phitlhelelo ka dinaledi	80 – 100
6	Phitlhelelo ka matsetseleko	70 – 79
5	Phitlhelelo e e tletseng	60 – 69
4	Phitlhelelo e e itumedisang	50 – 59
3	Phitlhelelo ka tekano	40 – 49
2	Phitlhelelo e e potlana	30 – 39
1	Ga a fitlhelela	0 - 29

Elatlhoko: Sekale sa dintha di le supa se tshwanetse go nna le ditlhaloso tse di tlhamaletseng tse di neelanang ka tshedimosetso ya maemo a mangwe le a mangwe.

Barutabana ba tla rekota maduotota go lebagana le tiro ba dirisa letlhare la maduo, ba bo ba bega ka diphesente go lebagana le serutwa mo karatapegong ya morutwana.

4.6 TEKANYETSO YA DITIRO TSA TLHATLHOBO

Tekanyetso e kaya tsamaiso e e netefatsang gore ditiro tsa tlhatlhobo di lekanetse, di a amogelesega, e bile di a ikanyega. Tekanyetso e tshwanetse go diragadiwa mo maemong a sekolo, segopa, sedika, porofense le a bosetšhaba. Ditiro tsa tekanyetso e e tletseng e bile e le maleba, di tshwanetse go rulaganngwa gore go netefadiwe boleng jwa ditlhatlhobo tsa dirutwa tsothle. Seno se tshwanetse go dirwa bonnye gangwe mo kgweditharong.

Tekanyetso e tshwanetse go netefatsa gore ditlhatlhobo tsothle di a amogelesega, ke tse di sa gobeleteng, di a ikanyega le go lekana. Kamogelesego e tlhalosa gore tirwana e tshwanetse go fitlhelela dikgono tse di rutilweng go latela dikgono tse di supilweng mo tokomaneng ya pegelo ya pholisi ya kharikhulamo le tlhatlhobo. Tiro e tshwanetse go lekanyetsa diphitlhelelo tsa maemo a dikgono tse di totobetseng. Mo go rulaganyeng dipotso tsa tekatlhaloganyo sekao.-bokgoni jwa morutwana go lokolola le go tlamaganya tshedimosetso e filweng mo setlhangweng e seng go botsa dipotso ka kitsokakaretso e amanang le setlhangwa e tshwanetseng e lekanetswe

Balekanyetsi mo kgatong ya kwa sekolong ba tshwanetse go neela ditshwaelo tse di nang le boleng tse di ikaegileng ka ditlhokego tse di filweng fa godimo go netefatsa gore tirigatso ya tlhatlhobo kwa sekolong e a tiisiwa/gatelelwa. Tekanyetso e ka se nne fela go lebelela gore a palo ya ditirwana e dirilwe kgotsa memorantamo o dirisitswe sentle. Mo Dipuong go raya gore molekanyetsi o tla neela ditshwaelo tse dintle, godimo ga dilo tse dingwe, ka maemo a go botsa dipotso mo tekatlhologanyong; palo ya go kwala ditlhangwa tse di telele, boleng jwa didiriswa tsa tlhatlhobo le ditšhono tsa kgolo tse di neetsweng le go dira ga morutabana ka dibuka tsa barutwana le bosupi jwa tiragatso/tswelero ya barutwana. .

Dikgato tsa tekanyetso di tshwanetse gape go netefatsa gore selekanyo se se neetsweng se tlhomame go ralala diphaposi tsotlhe mo mephatong, le mephato yotlhe mo kgatong, sekao. selekanyo sa 3 se se neelwang ke morutabana mongwe se tshwanetse go emela maemo a lekanang kgono le kitso jaaka selekanyo se se lekanang se se neelwang ke morutabana yo mongwe. Ka jalo go botlhokwa go ditlhogo tsa dirutwa go dira tekanyetso ya mo sekolong ka metlha.

4.7 KAKARETSO

Lokwalo lo lo buisiwe mmogo le:

4.7.1 *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R – 12*

4.7.2 *Dikaedi tsa tlhatlhobo tse di totileng serutwa jaaka di tsentswe mo tokomaneng ya pholisikakangwa: National Policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement, Grade R – 12*

LENAANEFOKO

akeronimi – lefoko le le agiwang ka go kapodisa ditlhaka/mafoko a ntlha a polelwana kgotsa leina (sekao.; DIRT – Didiriswa tsa go lthuta, go Ruta le Tshegetso).

baakanya diphoso – go ntsha diphoso tsa mokwalo le matshwao a puiso a etswe tlhoko.

baamogedi – bareetsi, babogedi, babuisi ba mefuta e e farologaneng ya tlhaeletsano ka kakaretso.

baanelwa – batho ba mokwadi wa **porosa** a anelang ka ga bona, go tsenyeletsa le maina a bona

boanedi – ditlhaloso le dikarologantsho tsa baanelwa

boakaretsi – molawana o o reng thuto e fitlhelwe ke barutwana botlhe ntle le go ba kgetholola ka ntlha ya bokoa bongwe jwa bona, e ka nna jwa dirwe tsa mmele kgotsa tlhaloganyo.

bodiragatsi – go tsaya karolo mo motshamekong, sekao. terama.

boiphediso – tiro e moithuti a batlang go e dira morago ga dithuto. (Dithuto tse a di tlhophileng tsa motheo di lebane le tiro eo.)

boitlhamedi – mafoko a setheo kgotsa borutegi jo bo rileng; e le mareo a a ka itsiweng ke ba setheo fela

boitshimoleledi – boikakanyetsi jwa moithuti ka nosi jo bo kgethegileng, a bo ithaetse go tlhagisa kitso ya gagwe.

bolau – selo se se kotsi/se se ka senyang tse di siameng

dikarolo tsa polelo – dikarolwana tse di bopang polelo jk, lediri, sedirwa, letiro, dipolelwana jj.

dipuisano – ditherisano tse go ikaeletsweng gore go dumalanwe ka mogopolo pele go tsewa tshwetso kgotsa go dirwa sengwe

dingangisano – dikganetsano tse mo go tsona go nang le matlhakore a le mabedi ba bangwe ba dumelana le ntlha ba bangwe ba e ganetsa

diponagalo – dilo dingwe tse di itlhopileng tse di tllaolang se sengwe go se sengwe jaaka leboko e farologana le padi. sekao.; Diponagalo tsa leboko ke: ditema, dipoeletso, moribo, morumo, jj.

dipotso tse di sa batleng dikarabo – jaaka “A lo batla go boela mo pusong ele ya tlhaolele?”

dipotso tse di tseneletseng – dipotso tse di lehang kitso bogolo jang ka dikgaisano le go itumedisa.

ditshwanelo tsa botho – sengwe le sengwe se ka Molaotheo wa naga e leng tshwanelo ya moagi yo mongwe le yo mongwe, go se dira, bua, amogela jalo jalo kwa ntle ga go kgorelediwa kgotsa go kgoreletsa ba bangwe.

emelela ntlha (go) – go emelela se o se buang/kwalang ka mabaka.

go phopholetsa – go batla ka go utlwelela ka menwana o sa bone kgotsa go leka go tlhaloganya se o se utliwang ka go akanya.

go tlhagisa ntlha ya gagwe – go akgela kgotsa go tshwaela.

godisa – go oketsa kitso, bokgoni, kgotsa popego.

ka botlalo – go akaretsa dintlha tse dingwe tse di tlhokagalang kgotsa tse di tshegetsang.

kaedi – go thusa ka dikakanyo, dikeletso kgotsa tshedimosetso tse di nang le thuto nngwe ka maitlhommo a go rarabolola bothata go kgontsha batho go ikemela ka bobona.

kagego – thulaganyo ya setlhangwa go ya ka popego, bogolo.

kgobokanyo ya dintlha – go kgobokanya dintlha tse di tsamaelanang ka go di golaganya

kgonya – go ema go le go nnye mo gare ga sebaka/ mo go sa lebelelwang o bo o tswelela

lebelela ka tsenelelo – go lebelela lokwalo kgotsa go lo sekaseka ka maitlhommo a go bona bokao jo bo fitlhegileng le go le tlhaloganya.

lebolelateng – mofuta wa bolwetse jo mogare wa lona o atelang mo mading a motswasetlhabelo morago ga go tshwaediwa mme o koafatse masole a mmele.

leetsi – mafoko a a etsisang modumo wa sengwe.

lekgotlhana – ditlhopho tsa go bua kgotsa go ngangisana tse di ka dirisiwang kgatlhanong le Mephato kgotsa dikolo tse dingwe, kgotsa mo phaposeng barutwana ba kgaogangwa ka ditlhotshwana, yo mongwe le yo mongwe a bua ka karolwana e e rileng ya setlhogo se se tshwanang.

lenaanenetefatso – papetlana e go kwadilweng dintlha tse di tla lebelelwang fa tiro e e neetsweng e atlega kgotsa e sa atlege ka go feta di tshwaiwa mme morago go tsewe tshwetso e e maleba.

letshwao – sengwe se se tshwantshitsweng go tsibosa kgotsa go fetisa tshedimosetso/taelo. sekao.;

letshwao le, le tlhalosa gore mmimo ga o a dumelelwa, le, le bolela gore batho ba ba dirisang ditilo tsa

maotwana ba ka dirisa tulo e.

mafoko a a bokaobontsi – sekao.: (i) Mothusi ke kgosi ya Bakgatla kgr:-ke moetapele wa morafe, o tlhomilwe go nna kgosi. (ii) Ke kgosi kwa tirong kgr:-ke ena yo mogolo ka maemo. (iii) Ke kgosi kwa lelapeng la gaabo kgr:-ke ena tibola ntha, ngwana wa ntlha.

maitlhommo – lebaka le le dirang gore sengwe se dirwe kgotsa se nne teng.

Makopanyi –Mafoko a a diriswang go kopanya mafoko, dipolelwana le di polelo

makwalwatshwana – mafoko a a kwalwang ka go tshwana fela a sa dume ka go tshwana e bile a farologana ka bokao, **sekao.:** (i) tshela – wa botshelo le tshela – wa go tshela metsi, (ii) nama – e le se jo le nama – ya go phutholola maoto

Malatodi – Mafoko a a ganetsanang ka bokao mo puong e le nngwe (sekao. bula/tswala)

marara – ditiragalo/dintlha tse dintsi tse di golaganeng di le thata go tlhaloganyega.

matseno – tlhaloso e e botlalo ka ga sengwe se go buiwang kgotsa go kwadilweng ka ga sona/ e go gorosa mo dintlhakgolong tsa setlhangwa.

madumatshwana – mafoko a a kwalwang ka go tshwana gape a duma ka go tshwana ntswa a farologana ka bokao
sekao.: (i) kgala – go kgala ga seedi le kgala – ya dithong, (ii) tshela – wa botshelo le tshela – wa go tlola e ka nna tsela kgotsa noka jj

mefutakwalo – lereo le le dirisetswang mefuta ya dikwalo jaaka porosa, maboko, dipadi, dinaane le diterama.

mefuta ya dipolelo – go na le mefuta e e farologaneng ya dipolelo tse di jaaka dipotso, ditaelo, dipegelo jj.

melawana – ditlwaelo tse di amogelegileng ka kakaretso, e ka nna ka tsela ya boitshwaro, go buisana le batho ba bangwe kgotsa ka mo mafoko a tshwanetseng go latelana ka teng mo polelong.

mogare wa lebolelateng – lebelela **lebolelateng**

mogopolo – se motho a se akanyang; monagano.

mokgwa – ke tsela e tiro e dirwang ka ona.

mokwalotlanyo – go kwala ka motšhini o o tlanyang, ka khomphiutha.

namatsha – go itumedisa tota.

ngôka – ôka sengwe ka go se kgatlha.

nonofo – go tlhagisa tiro ka mokgwa o o lebeletsweng o o atlegileng.

ntlhakemo – ntlha e mmui a e dibelang mo dipuisanong fa a neela mabaka a a maleba.

nyalelano – mogopolo le dikakanyo di dumelana sentle.

pegelo – go bega sengwe ka go se ranola ka maitlhommo a go senola bokao jwa sona.

potsotherisano – puisano gareng ga batho ba babedi kgotsa go feta, yo mongwe a botsa mme yo mongwe a araba.

poloto – tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa setlhangwa, di na le mabaka a a di tlholang.

polotwana – ditiragalopotlana tse di agelelang mo polotokgolong.

puo ya botshwantshi – puo e e tsenyeletsang dikapuo, maele, diane, le manatetshapuo a mangwe

puo ya gae – puo ya ntlha e e amogelwang ke bana ka go e anya kwa gae, le e ba naganang ka yona

puo ya kgobebelelo – puo e e tsayang letlhakore e dira gore go nne thata go tsaya tshwetso e e siameng.

puo – tsela ya batho ya tlhaeletsano ka go bua, go kwala kgotsa puo ya matsogo ka tiriso ya mafoko a go dumelanwang ka ona.

puo ya tikologo e e rileng – puo e e buiwang ke batho fela ba tikologo kgotsa karolo e e rileng ya naga

Puotlaleletso – ke puo e e ithutiwang go tlaleletsa puo ya gae

puotlwaelo – puo e e dirisiwang mo motlotlong fela go sa dirisiwe mafoko a a maleba/a a siameng kgotsa go sa latelwe melao le melawana ya tiriso ya puo.

rerisana – go leka go fitlhelela tumelano kgotsa go fitlhelela tumelano ka go tlosa dipelaelo dingwe fa mongwe a buisana le bangwe. Go leka go bona tsela kgotsa mokgwa wa go tihaloganya se se buisiwang, reediwang kgotsa dirwang.

rejisetara – mafoko, mokgwa le thutapuo e e dirisiwang ke bakwadi/dibui mo mabakeng a a rileng

segalo – 1. lentswe, modumo, bokibo le mosito fa motho a ne a bua kgotsa a opela.

2. tsela ya go kapodisa lefoko go fapaanya bokao jwa lona le a mangwe a a nang le modumo o o tshwanang le lona. Setswana se na le segalogodimo le segalotlase (sekao.: tlháma le tlháma)

sethangwa – tsela e motlhaeletsu a e dirisang go tlhagisa kgotsa go fetisa tshedimose tso jaaka: go kwala, bua, leba, supetsa jj.

tebo ya matlho – go eta o lebelela bareetsi ka go bua kgotsa o buisa.

thadiso – go neela ka tlhaloso ya mongwe, sengwe, buka, filimi kgotsa tiragalo ka mokgwa wa go kwala kgotsa go bua.

thelelo – go buisa ka maikutlo a a maleba le diteng, lentswe le segalo di nyalelana e bile melao ya puiso yotlhe e nepagetse.

thesorase – **thanodi** ya makaelagongwe le malatodi.

tomagano – dikakanyo tse di tlhalosegang ka dikarolwana tsa tsona tsa go tlhalosa kgotsa go dira sengwe.

thôôthôô – sa nnete, se e leng sona tota.

tiragatso – 1. ditlamorago tse di nnang teng morago ga tiro e sena go dirwa/ go kwalwa.

2. go tshwantsha se se kwadilweng mo bukeng/terameng

3. go dira tiro e e kailweng

tiriso ya puo – ka mo puo e dirisiwang ka teng go lebilwe tiriso ya semmuso, tlotlofoko, kapodiso, jj. le gore e lebiseditse mang, kae.

tiro – tiro e e newang barutwana go e dira, e ka nna go reetsa, go bua, kwala, lebelela, tlhotlhomisa jj.

tlamanyi – letshwao la puiso le le dirisediawang go kopanya mafoko a mabedi kgotsa go feta.

sekao.: molatlhwa-le-bowa

tlhaeletsano – puisano ka mogala, lekwalo, seyalemowa, thelebešene le ka mokgwa mongwe le mongwe fela o o ka atlegisang kgorogo / thomelo ya molaetsa.

tlhagisa – 1. go neela tshedimose tso ka ga sengwe kgotsa kang.

2. go supa tiro e e dirilweng

tlhama – ke sengwe se se simololwang kgotsa se se bopiwang ka maitlhomu a go neela tshedimose tso kgotsa go dirisiwa.

tlhamo ya kakanyo – tlhamo ya se se akantsweng/itlhametsweng fela mme e se nnete.

rebotsweng – go eletsa kgotsa go laela tiriso ya sengwe mo karolong/setlhopheng/mophatong o o rileng ka nako e e rileng. sekao.; dikolo di ka eleliwa kgotsa go laelwa go dirisa dibuka tse di rileng mo

mephatong e e rileng ka dingwaga tse di rileng, e le go nna le taolo ya tiriso le ya tekanyetso ya tsona.

tlhatlhelela – mokgwa wa go neela tshedimosetso go barutwana mo phaposeng kgotsa bareetsi ka ga thuto e e rileng.

tlhotlha diphoso – go sekaseka, lolamisa, go ntsha diphoso tsotlhe mo setlhangweng morago o nyalanye dintlha.

tlhatlhoba/sekaseka – tlhatlhoba ka mokgwa o o rileng go bona sebopego kgotsa gore se tlhamilwe jang.

tlhatlhoba ka tsenelelo – bopa kakanyo ya boleng le bokao jwa sengwe ka botebo.

tlhotlheletso ka botlhale gore batho ba nne mo letlhakoreng la mmui – puo ya maitlhommo a go ngoka batho gore ba dumele se mmui a se buang ka tsela e e sa siamang.

tlhotlhomisa – go batlisisa sengwe se se sa tlhagisiwang sentle ka go buisa, botsa dipotso, lebelela jj. go se tlhalosa.

tlodisa matlho – go lebelela sengwe e se ka tsenelelo /kgotsa go buisa ka bonako go bona kakanyokakaretso.

tlopelo – tiriso ya mafoko a mantsi a a sa tlhokegeng.

tota – go dira sengwe ka tlhamalalo; gape o tlhomile matlho le mogopolo mo go sona

totobetseng – bokao jo bo tlhamaletseng e bile bo kwadilwe.

tsaya letlhakore (go) – go sekamela mo, kgotsa go gatelela letlhakore, kakanyo kgotsa motho yo o rileng.

tsepameng – ntlha e e tlhomameng

tshetlego – go emelela ntlha e e rileng ka mabaka a a tswang mo bopaking jo bo rileng.

